

UNCLASSIFIED

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
 Headquarters
 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/RHE/wfm
 5750.2B
 9 July 1967

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division

Subj: Command Chronology; Month of June 1967

Ref: (a) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: ✓(1) Combat After Action Report (Operation Union II)
 ✓(2) Combat After Action Report (Operation Arizona)
 ✓(3) Combat After Action Report (Operation Calhoun)
 ✓(4) 2/5 Operation Order 19-67 (Alligator)
 ✓(5) 2/5 Operation Order 20-67 (Operation Arizona)
 ✓(6) 2/5 Operation Order 21-67 (Base Area 116)
 ✓(7) 2/5 Operation Order 22-67 (Operation Calhoun)
 ✓(8) Day/Night Activities
 ✓(9) Day/Night Activities Overlays
 ✓(10) Daily Situation Reports

1. In accordance with reference (a), the Command Chronology for the month of June 1967 is hereby submitted.

2. Enclosure (1) through (10) are submitted as supporting documents.

M. C. Jackson Jr.
 M. C. JACKSON, JR.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY, 2ND BATTALION, 5TH MARINES JUNE 1967UNCLASSIFIED
Command Chronology
DivO 5750.2B

is submitted in accordance with format contained in

A. ORGANIZATIONAL DATA:

1. Location: 1-30 June 1967, An Hoa RVN

2. Commanding Officer Staff Officers and Company Commanders:

Commanding Officer	LtCol M. C. JACKSON, JR.	1-30 Jun67
Executive Officer	Major A. T. FISHER	1-30 Jun67
S-1	Capt P. A. O'MALLEY	1-30 Jun67
	2ndLt J. J. HORNAK	1-30 Jun67
S-2	2ndLt J. M. PINKERTON	1-4 Jun67
	2ndLt E. G. MEINERS	5-30 Jun67
S-3	Major R. H. ESAU	1-30 Jun67
	1stLt J. B. SCURAS	1-2 Jun67
	2ndLt J. W. NEWTON	1-30 Jun67
	Capt R. W. LAYER	22-30 Jun67
S-4	2ndLt R. A. CARDELL	1-30 Jun67
Communications Officer	1stLt R. B. SWICK	1-7 Jun67
	Capt J. A. MAGYAR	8-30 Jun67
Supply Officer	2ndLt T. D. LEE	1-30 Jun67
CO Company H&S	Capt G. F. DICICCO	1-30 Jun67
CO Company E	Capt P. C. BLESSING	1-19 Jun67
	1stLt M. B. TUTTLE	20-30 Jun67
CO Company F	Capt J. A. GRAHAM	1-3 Jun67
	1stLt J. B. SCURAS	4-30 Jun67
CO Company G	Capt R. W. MARSDEN	1-30 Jun67
CO Company H	Capt R. W. LAYER	1-21 Jun67
	Capt J. H. COWMAN	22-30 Jun67

3. Supporting and Attached Units:

3rd Plt CoA, 1st Tank Battalion
 2nd Plt CoB, 1st Anti-Tank Battalion
 3rd Plt CoA, 3rd Amtrack Battalion
 Battery "E", 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines, 1st MarDiv
 Detachment Battery "W", 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines, 1st MarDiv
 2nd Plt CoB, 1st Engineer Battalion
 Detachment 11th Mortar Transport Battalion
 Detachment 1st Dental Company
 Interpreter Translator Team (HqBn, 1stMarDiv)
 1st Civil Affairs Plt, 29th Civil Affairs Company
 Postal Unit, Headquarters Battalion
 Detachment Communications Company, HqBn (Radio Relay)
 5 Teams Scout Sniper Hq Company, 11th Marines

UNCLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

B. Commander's Narrative of Significant Events

General: Operational Commitments highlighted 2/5's activities during the month. Company E, Company F and Command Group A participated in Operation Union II, 3-4 June (See After Action Report, Operation Union II). During Operation Union II Company F was under Operational control of 1/5 (1-4 June), (See 1/5's After Action Report Operation Union II).

On 14 June, Company E, Company H and Command Group A chopped OPCON to the 7th Marines for Operation Arizona and remained under the 7th Marines control until 18 June. Company F was chopped to OPCON 3/7 in support of Operation Arizona on 18 June and was returned to 2/5 operational control on the same day, (See After Action Report Operation Arizona).

On 25 June Company F, Company G and Command Group A participated in Operation Calhoun, (See After Action Report, Operation Calhoun).

1 - 10 June

During this period, Company G manned the An Hoa defensive perimeter, Company H maintained the Nong Son Combat Base until 6 June. Companies E and F served as maneuver companies.

Continual patrolling in the immediate vicinity of the An Hoa Combat Base resulted in negative enemy contact indicating that effective Marine patrolling has pushed the VC away from the base.

Enemy activity around the Nong Son/Antenna-Valley area remained constant, with Marines making frequent enemy contacts. Activity in Ninh Binh Valley (AT8336) increased as Marine patrols were taken under long range enemy sniper fire on several different occasions.

On 10 June, a platoon from Company G encountered 3 VC in the vicinity (AT854357). When challenged, the VC attempted to escape the Marine patrol and were immediately taken under fire. The action resulted in one VC KIA (Prob) and the capture of equipment including a medical kit, clothing, 2 packs and cooking utensils.

On 8 June, Company H launched a successful Company sized Search and Destroy Operation in the Valley System, south of Alligator Lake in the vicinity of (AT952452).

On 9 June, a Company H platoon operating out of the Company Patrol Base observed 4 VC (AT970456). The platoon maneuvered toward the unsuspecting enemy and took them under fire dropping two in the initial burst. The Marine unit quickly swept through the enemy positions finding 1 VC KIA (Conf) and indications of 1 VC KIA (Prob). Equipment captured in the action included 3 carbines, 4 packs and 1 medical kit.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

Company H units continued to sweep northeast and discovered an unattended herd of 70 cattle which appeared to be an enemy meat supply. The impracticability of removing the herd to Duc Duc District Headquarters forced 2/5 to request for, and CG 1st Marine Division to direct the slaughter of the cattle.

Further search of the area revealed an 18 ton rice cache, which was subsequently helolifted to Duc Duc District Headquarters for dissemination to the Vietnamese.

While observing the area of the cache, a suspected VC supply column was seen moving in the area by torch light. A 105 mission was called in on the VC with excellent target coverage.

11 - 20 June

On 11 June, Company H returned to the An Hoa Combat Base after a highly successful operation.

On the night of 11 June, the An Hoa Combat Base and Duc Duc District Headquarters received 12 to 15 rounds of incoming mortar fire, all of which fell outside of the protective wire. The mortar watch located in the An Hoa Air Control Tower quickly located the enemy positions and counter mortar fire was brought to bear silencing the enemy guns. A request for "Spooky" was submitted and filled. The aircraft worked the area vicinity (AT845492) receiving heavy ground fire initially. Artillery fires controlled by the Spooky aircraft were highly effective.

While measures were being taken to suppress the enemy mortar fire, CAP N-2 at Mau Chanh (2) vicinity (AT888472), reported unusual movement in front of their lines. In response to the report, a Sparrow Hawk platoon from Company F was deployed to reinforce their position. Thirty-five minutes after being alerted for movement on Amtracs, the platoon was deployed in Mau Chanh (2).

On 14 June, CAP N-2 sprang a highly successful ambush in the vicinity (AT889488). Reacting to intelligence gained from the inhabitants of Mau Chanh (2), the ambush patrol moved into position prior to first light and waited. At 0820H a column of about 5 VC walked into the ambush not knowing the Marines and PF's were there. Exercising outstanding fire discipline, the ambush wasn't sprung until the point VC was within 5 feet of the ambush position. The action resulted in 2 VC KIA (Conf), 2 VC WIA and the capture of two weapons; a ChiCom Sub Machine Gun and an AK-47. The action indicated the extent to which the PF's sense of confidence and professionalism has grown since the insertion of the Marine CAP unit.

On 16 June, a Company G squad sized combat patrol, operating out of the Nong Son Combat Base in the vicinity (AT889388) received 2 rounds sniper fire. Fifteen VC were spotted moving in the area line

UNCLASSIFIED

from which the sniper rounds had come, and were immediately taken under fire. The squad maneuvered through the enemy positions and found 4 VC KIA (Conf). All equipment had been removed by the fleeing enemy.

On 18 June, an observation outpost along the Song Thu Bon (AT839417) observed 2 VC in a small boat moving south on the river. The VC were taken under fire and observed falling out of the boat. Although the subsequent search failed to turn up the bodies, food containers and baskets were found floating in the river.

Duc Duc District Headquarters and the Senior Army Advisor stationed at that headquarters continued to be a valuable source of intelligence information. On the night of 18 June, 2 NVA companies with 75 laborers were reported in the vicinity (AT8247). An artillery mission was called on the suspected enemy position with the initial rounds causing a secondary explosion 100 meters in diameter. Artillery continued to fire on the target registering numerous additional secondary explosions. In all, 54 secondary explosions were observed. Fixed wing aircraft were called in and continued to hammer the suspected enemy positions. The appearance of the jets initially caused sporadic small arms ground fire. The jets, however, quickly silenced the enemy fire with 20MM cannon fire. Three air strikes resulted in two more secondary explosions.

At first light on 20 June, Company H moved across the Song Thu Bon on Antracs and conducted a detailed search of the area of the artillery/air strikes. (See Memorandum 20 June 1967, Reconnaissance conducted by Company H).

21 - 30 June

On 20-22 June, Company F conducted a Search and Destroy operation in the vicinity (AT9847), complying with orders from CG 1st Marine Division directing increased patrol activity in that area.

At 211830H, a Company F platoon combat patrol received 15 to 20 rounds S/A fire from an unknown number of VC in the vicinity (AT000482). Fire was returned and a 105 MM mission called in on the suspected enemy positions, but a search of the area gave no indication of enemy casualties.

Although enemy contact was minimal, the information gained by Company F regarding trail networks and avenues of approach proved invaluable in the Battalion's attack on Base Area 116 during Operation Calhoun.

Little other enemy contact was made by 2/5 units during this period, however, intelligence reports showed signs of increasing enemy movement south of Nong Son (ZC1835). Enemy units were reported to be of Battalion size and indications were that an enemy base area was being established in the vicinity (ZC1835). To combat enemy build up, artillery fire missions hammered suspected enemy positions as they were reported, and

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

around the clock H&I's were fired into the area. Additional requests for aerial observers and TPQ's were submitted and subsequently filled.

Company E, which assumed the responsibility of the Nong Son Combat Base on 23 June, immediately made liaison with the Village Police Chief and Vietnamese engineers to increase the influx of intelligence data, concerning enemy movements. Patrol activity around Nong Son was increased to thwart this movement.

On 25 June, Company F, Company G and Command Group A commenced Operation Calhoun (See After Action Report Operation Calhoun).

UNCLASSIFIED
[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

4. Average Monthly Strength:

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>		<u>OTHER</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
36	1080	3	51	13	305 USMC
				2	66 USN
				1	4 USA
					5 USAF

B. SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS, ESPECIALLY AS THEY RELATE TO:

1. Personnel and Administration:

a. Casualties

<u>BATTLE</u>				<u>NON-BATTLE</u>			
<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>SERIOUS</u>	<u>NON-SERIOUS</u>	<u>DEATH</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
33	51	0	0	11	37	0	132

b. Joined during June:

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
3	129	0	4

c. Transferred during June:

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
2	125	0	4

d. Narrative Summary: Chargeable strength remains below 90% of manning level, present strength is 87%. Presently critical shortages in the enlisted ranks. Present critical shortages in officer ranks are as follows: 1 Capt 0202, 1 Capt 2502, 1 Capt 0402 and 1 WO 0130

e. Problem Areas:

(1) Administrative supplies are still in short supply. The Battalion presently has a limited supply of fitness reports, VA insurance forms for SGLI, ID Tag Blanks.

(2) Office machines, especially typewriters are in poor condition and the time required to repair these machines is excessive.

2. Discipline, Law and Order

- a. Court Martials Tried 1 Pending 1
- b. Non Judicial Punishment 14
 - (1) By Battalion Commander 4
 - (2) By Company Commanded 10

UNCLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~~~DECLASSIFIED~~3. Morale, PX and Postal Services:

- a. Morale is considered excellent.
- b. The Marine Corps Exchange located in An Hoa provided excellent service. All necessities are available.
- c. Chaplains Activities: Catholic and Protestant services were held during the month. Protestant Sunday Services totaled 12 with an attendance of 277. Holy Communion Services numbered 3 with attendance of 80. Catholic Sunday Masses totaled 8 with an attendance of 267. The Chaplain held 3 lectures on religion in Vietnam with 32 personnel attending. 6 visits were made to companies in the field. The Chaplain made 40 hospital visits, 11 visits to 1st Medical Battalion, 26 visits to NSA and 3 visits to the USS REPOSE. 60 professional counseling interviews were held during the month of June.

4. Intelligence

a. General. Routine intelligence processing during June was accomplished by processing intelligence from 1st Marine Division (G-2), 7th Marine Regiment, 1st Marine Regiment, 1st CIT, 3rd IIT, Duc Duc District and the An Hoa Security Force. Routine debriefings of patrol leaders were also used.

- (1) Patrol debriefing forms from 1st Recon Battalion were also used.
- (2) Dissemination of intelligence was made by spot reports, daily intsums, and daily briefings.
- (3) Members of the S-2 gave six hours of classes to the new arrivals in the Battalion. The classes included History/Political Situation of Vietnam, terrain, weather, Enemy Situation and Capabilities, Detainees and PW's, Kit Carson Scouts, and weapons used by the VC. In addition, classes were given to the S-2 scouts on Prisoner Handling, Map Reading, Foreign Weapons, and the TPS-21.
- (4) Liaison visits were made to Duc Duc District Headquarters, 7th Marines, 1/7, and 1st Marine Division (G-2).
- (5) Scouts were employed with the rifle companies during the entire month.
- (6) Kit Carson scouts worked 20 days with the rifle companies.
- (7) One Kit Carson scout was recommended for the Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry with Palms for action while serving with F/2/5 on "Operation Union."

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED

b. Briefings

(1) Briefings were held daily and as required. These briefings were given by the Intelligence Officer or Intelligence Chief and covered intelligence matters received.

c. Reports

(1) Spot reports, Daily Intsums, Kit Carson Scout reports, (Daily and Monthly), weekly Special Agent reports, and the Reward Fund Report were submitted.

(2) The S-2 submitted a number of National Agency Checks, Background Investigations and Certificates of Clearance.

(3) Operation Union II, 27 May to 3 June 1967; Operation Arizona, 15 June to 19 June 1967; Operation Calhoun, 25 June to 29 June 1967. (See After Action Reports).

d. Statistics

<u>CASUALTIES AND GEAR</u>	<u>MONTH</u>	<u>UNION II</u>	<u>ARIZONA</u>	<u>CALHOUN</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
KIA'S (CONF)	12	18	2	2	34
KIA'S (PROB)	17	0	0	0	17
DETAINEES	25	0	0	0	25
PW'S	2	0	0	0	2
INNOCENT CIVILIANS	23	0	0	0	23
SKS	0	1	0	0	1
K-50	0	0	0	0	1
M-1 CARBINE	3	0	0	1	3
AK-47	1	1	0	0	2
RPD	0	1	0	0	1
CHICOM GRENADES	4	0	0	0	1
PACKS	1	6	0	0	7
CARTRIDGE BELTS	2	0	0	0	2
DOCUMENTS	0	2 lbs	1 lb	0	3 lbs
RICE	0	0	0	19 tons	19 tons
HUTS DESTROYED	0	0	0	5	5
AMMO DUP DESTROYED	1	0	0	0	1
AMMO (30 Cal, 45 Cal)	0	0	1000	0	1000
M-14, M-16)					
MAGAZINES M-14	0	0	3	0	3
MAGAZINES M-16	0	0	3	0	3

5. Training

(a) Informal: Once again the training emphasis was placed upon the subjects which commanders felt needed a review. It has been noted that when the troops receive instruction in various combat type subjects, their performance in the field reflects this additional knowledge. Below is listed the subjects which were taught during the month of June.

UNCLASSIFIED

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>NO. MEN</u>	<u>HOURS</u>
(1) <u>Company E</u>		
FO Procedures	27	2
Map Reading	70	2
Small Unit Training	20	2
60MM Operations	15	1
60MM Field Preparations	8	1
Counter-Guerrilla Operations	25	1
First Aid	15	2
Care and Cleaning of M-16	170	4
Care and Maintenance of M-16	170	4
(2) <u>Company F</u>		
Map and Compass Reading	30	1
Care and Cleaning of M-16	175	3
Care and Maintenance of M-16	175	3
FAM Fire M-16	175	2
LAW	40	1
Radio Procedures	22	1
Demolitions	15	1
Mines and Booby Traps	15	1
FAM Fire M-60	175	1
FAM Fire 60MM	175	1
FAM Fire 3.5	175	1
FAM Fire M-79	175	1
Immediate Action Drills	175	1
Small Unit Tactics	175	2
Conduct of Patrols and Ambushes	175	3
(3) <u>Company G</u>		
Care and Cleaning of M-16	157	2
Nomenclature and Functioning of M-16	110	2
FAM Fire 60MM	54	3
60MM, Types of Ammo	12	1
Characteristics of 60MM	12	1
FAM Fire M-60	32	2
Employment of M-60	12	1
Characteristics of M-60	6	1
Gun Drill and Firing of M-60	35	1
M-26	35	1
M-79	35	1
LAW	35	1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>NO. MEM</u>	<u>HOURS</u>
(4) <u>Company H</u>		
First Aid	163	2
LAW	82	1
FAM Fire M-16	140	7
Care and Cleaning of M-16	149	3
M-16 Rifle Inspection	144	1
M-16	152	5
782 Gear Inspection	144	3
M-60	80	2
60MM	80	2
3.5 Rocket Launcher	80	1
LAW	40	1
(5) <u>Company H&S</u>		
(a) <u>Flame Section</u>		
Care and Cleaning of the M-16	7	2
Review of the Flame Thrower	10	1
(b) <u>106 Platoon</u>		
Care and Cleaning of the M-16	28	2
Review and Maintenance of the 106	25	3
(c) <u>81 Platoon</u>		
Care and Cleaning of the M-16	41	2
Gun Drill and Plotting Board	26	3
Procedures	5	4
Changing Fuzes	27	2
(d) <u>Comm</u>		
Care and Cleaning of the M-16	12	1
(e) <u>Motor Transport</u>		
Safe Driving	16	2
(f) <u>S-3</u>		
M-16 Weapons Inspection	6	6
Perimeter Defense	12	2
(g) <u>S-4</u>		
Care and cleaning of the M-16	8	2
Class and FAM Fire M-60	7	2
Mines and Booby Traps	8	2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>NO. MEN</u>	<u>HOURS</u>
(h) <u>M-16 Classes by LtCol WILDER</u>		
Officer and S/NCO	12	1
Enlisted	72	1

(b) Concurrent training during the month was aimed at those personnel not armed with the M-16. All such personnel were given instructions in the intricacies of the weapon whenever the tactical situation permitted.

(c) Indoctrination Course: During the month, 31 men attended a revised 3 day course. Subjects taught conform to requirements outlined in DivO 1500.30A.

(d) Formal Training

<u>School</u>	<u>No Attending</u>
(1) Field Wire	2

(e) Training Plans - The present 3 day indoctrination course will be expanded to four days to allow for increased emphasis on the M-16 rifle as required by CG 1st MarDiv Ltr 3:TR:mlb 8000 of 24 June 1967.

6. Special Operations:

(a) Squad (+) and Fire Team (+) patrols saturated the Nong Son Company Outpost area (AT814383) effecting a maximum security screen. Far out security/combats patrols of Company (-)/platoon (+) size were conducted two and three times a week with emphasis on the area south of Nong Son. Ambushes were conducted in a manner affording continual observation of the Song Thu Bon.

(b) Squad and platoon sized daylight patrols around the An Hoa Combat Base (AT875475) provided an effective recon/security screen.

(c) Ambush patrols listening post, and platoon sized patrol bases were employed on a continual basis adjacent to both combat bases.

(d) Engineer sweep teams with security/combats units were employed daily on Liberty Road north to check point 3 (AT900490) and south to Nong Son to prevent mining and sniping incidents along that route.

(e) Company E and Command Group A participated in Operation Union II on 3-4 June.

(f) Companies J & H and Command Group A Chopped OPCON to 7th Marines on 14 June to participate in Operation Arizona 14-18 June.

(g) Companies F & G and Command Group A participated in Operation Calhoun, 25 June.

UNCLASSIFIED

(h) Company H conducted a 4 day Search and Destroy Operation in the Valley System south of Alligator Lake in the vicinity of (AT952452) on 8-11 June.

(i) Company F conducted a 3 day recon in force operation in the Valley System south of Alligator Lake and the foothills of Nui Mat Rang on 21-23 June.

7. Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Warfare and Defense:

(a) CS Grenade M7A2 and CS-1 Grenade M25A2

- (1) Used during Operations Union II, Arizona and Calhoun by all 2/5 Companies to clear caves and tunnels.
- (2) The Battalion NBC section received six M-3 Riot control agent Dispenser units which will be used in future Operations. Thirty M-48 portable CS dispensers are on order and will be used when received.

8. Command and Control: LtCol M. C. JACKSON, JR., commanded the Battalion during the month of June. During the month of June, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marine Regiment was ADCON to the 5th Marine Regiment. The Battalion was OPCON to 1st Marine Division with exceptions: 3-4 June, OPCON to 5th Marine Regiment, 14-18 June, OPCON to 7th Marine Regiment.

9. Close Combat:

(a) Combat patrols conducted around the Nong Son Company Outpost and the An Hoa Combat Base made frequent contact with the enemy. A aggressive pursuit by the 2/5 Marines resulted in close combat on numerous occasions.

(b) Units deployed on Operation Union II, Arizona and Calhoun engaged in close combat with VC troops from 3-4 June, 14-18 June and 25-29 June (See After Action Reports respective).

10. Fire Support:

(a) Battery E, 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines, stationed at An Hoa Combat Base, supported 2/5 units in the field during month of June.

(b) 3rd Plt, 1st 8" Howitzer Battery, also provided artillery support.

(c) Attachments (two 4.2" mortars) from W, Battery, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines, located at Nong Son Company Outpost (AT814383) supported company operations and patrols in that area.

(d) The following is a summation of artillery support during the month.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) Missions

	<u>H&I</u>	<u>OBS</u>	<u>UNOBS</u>
4.2"	208	14	6
105	436	116	39
155 H	170	33	18
155 G	30	29	12
8 "	32	14	5
81 MM	298	11	19

(2) Rounds

	<u>HE</u>	<u>WP</u>	<u>SMK</u>	<u>ILL</u>
4.2 "	706	45		6
105	7114	315	65	105
155 H	1472	18		2
155 G	617	83		153
8 "	420		65	0
81 MM	2075	284		262

(3) TPQ-10

- a. Missions - 2
- b. Tons Dropped - 14 $\frac{1}{2}$

e. Significant Fire Support Events

(1) At 192100H, the COC received a report from the S-2, that two companies of NVA and fifty laborers were working in the area (AT837475). The CO authorized E/2/11 to fire a battery 3 on the target. As a result of this mission, several secondary explosions were reported by personnel situated in the observation tower.

Due to the observed secondary explosions it was decided that the target merited further exploitation. Artillery units E/2/11, 3rd Plt 8" How; 1st FAG, assisted by K/4/11 effected immediate coverage of the target. Fixed wing air support was requested and received 1028 artillery rounds and 18 tons of bombs were brought to bear upon the target.

The following morning 201000H, Co H, 2/5 reconnoitered the target area. Many craters were found, with special note to 5 huge, gaping craters. These were measured to be approximately 100 meters across and 15 - 20 meters deep. Large quantities of metal fragments were found strewn over a very large area.

It is believed that we hit and destroyed a VC mine & booby trap factory, plus a fairly large cache of small arms munitions. Company H reported excellent coverage of the area,

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

11. Air Defense: None

a. Combat Close Air Support: During the month of June, the 1st Marine Air Wing provided fixed wing close air support for Operation Union II, Operation Arizona and Operation Calhoun (See After Action Reports respectively), as well as other routine requests. Eight (8) flights, five (5) TAC(A) controlled and three (3) FAC controlled, were utilized during the month. One (1) Spooky aircraft was employed during the month. All support was satisfactorily controlled and produced satisfactory results.

b. Helicopter Support: Helicopter support was provided by the 1st Marine Air Wing. Twenty-three (23) emergency, thirty-two (32) priority and twenty-one (21) routine medical evacuations were completed for average times of thirty-three (33), thirty-two (32) and sixty-two (62) minutes respectively. The comparatively high average times of completion for the emergency medical evacuations was caused by two which took over an hour. Logistically, 83,700 lbs and 633 passengers were moved to fulfill twenty-nine (29) priority requests; 7,296 lbs and twenty-two (22) passengers were moved fulfilling sixteen (16) routine requests. A total of 90,996 lbs and 685 passengers was moved. Operation Union II required the expeditious movement of 2/5 (-)(Rein) from An Hoa and Hill 55. Operation Calhoun was initiated with an airborne movement of Company F into a previously prepared landing zone in the area of operations.

c. TAC (A): The 1st Marine Air Wing provided twelve (12) TAC (A)'s during the month of June. Nine (9) were on a priority basis, of which four (4) adjusted artillery and two (2) controlled aircraft. Three (3) were on a routine basis, one of which adjusted artillery. The reconnaissance and artillery adjustment were excellent.

12. Logistics:

a. During the month of June, there were three operations in the field involving an S-4 representative; Operation Union II, Operation Arizona and Operation Calhoun. No problems were encountered in supporting the units involved in the operations.

(1) During Operation Union II, all logistical support of 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines was controlled by the 5th Marine Regiment. No significant problems were encountered.

(2) During Operation Arizona the LSU at the An Hoa Combat Base supported all units involved in the operation. HST teams were employed with each operating unit and were controlled by 7th Marine Regimental S-4.

(3) The S-4 representative from 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines on Operation Arizona had the primary function of consolidating resupply requests for the Battalion and submitting them to the HST team for transmission to the LSU. Upon receipt of the supplies in the field the S-4 representative controlled distribution of all items.

UNCLASSIFIED

(4) Upon receipt of resupply requests from the field all required items were pre-staged at the Helo pickup site to await delivery.

(5) Prior to the commencement of the operation, four LVT's were pre-loaded with Class I, Class III and Class V materials which proved to be of great value to the companies when difficulties were encountered in aerial resupply due to the non-availability of helicopters.

(6) During Operation Arizona a total of 12 heat casualties were med-evaced from the operational area. No difficulties were encountered.

(7) During the month of June an observation tower was constructed here at An Hoa. This tower primarily serves for observation of enemy mortar firing positions.

b. Supply

(1) June was a very busy operational month for 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines which resulted in above normal usage of Class II supply items.

(2) Due to heavy enemy contact this Battalion lost considerable amounts of combat equipment. Due to this heavy contact, shortages have developed in certain "782" gear items. Upper torso body armor, canteens, M-16 magazines and helmet liners are items in short supply.

(3) All required materials for conversion to the MILSTRIP program have arrived and this Battalion has completed the conversion process.

(4) Battalion supply has begun to work on the anticipated requirements for this unit in the coming monsoon season.

c. Engineers

(1) During the month of June the Engineer Platoon supporting this command has participated in every operation involving a unit of this command.

(2) Engineer sweep teams have swept Liberty Road north to check point 3 on a daily basis. Road sweeps south to Nong Son are normally necessary three times weekly for resupply runs. The engineers conduct these road sweeps to Nong Son as required.

(3) The Engineer Platoon has destroyed approximately 150 studs on the rifle range, disarmed six Chicom grenades, removed 13 booby trapped M-16 mines and blown one 81 mortar round found inside the perimeter.

UNCLASSIFIED

(4) At the present time the Engineer Platoon is building an LZ on a Recon OP located near Nong Son.

(5) The engineers have conducted demolitions training for approximately 150 newly arrived personnel during the month of June.

d. Motor Transport

(1) During the month of June, Battalion motor transport conducted eleven Motor Stables, five sessions of M-274 drivers training school, three classes on M422 drivers training school and three safe driving schools.

(2) During this reporting period a cement wash rack was constructed at the motor pool which greatly improved this units capability to properly service and clean its organic vehicles.

13. Communications

a. Radio: Three radios AN/PRC-25 were lost on Operation Union II. These radios are on requisition. Radio communications were good on Union II and Arizona. Replaced two RC-292 antenna with 45 feet telephone poles and a lookout tower to improve radio communication.

b. Radio Relay: Grasshopper lost the radio relay set AN/TCS-15 to Division. In return we received another AN/MRC-62 giving us three more common user telephone circuits to Isherwood. This van also gave COC another hotline to Isherwood COC. The TRC-27 shot from Grasshopper to Bonnie Hero was down 50% of the month of June. Reason for this was generator trouble and trinde tubes.

c. Wire: Received a new 150 KW generator to run the Camp. Most of the Camp except for BAS is on 60 Cps generator. A shelter roof and sand bags has been installed over the 150 KW generator. Generator PU-239 was put on the generator rebuilding program.

d. Message Center: Grasshopper II handled a total of 1256 messages. 185 were out going and 1076 were incoming.

14. Civil Affairs/Civic Action:

a. General: Approximately 19 tons and 6 tons of enemy rice were captured during Operations Calhoun and Arizona, respectively. The arrangements for movement and storage were coordinated by this office.

During Operation Arizona approximately 1600 refugees were relocated. Coordination was effected by this office, Army Civil Affairs units and Duc Duc District Headquarters. Duc Duc District Headquarters has increased their Psychological Operations activities in conjunction with efforts of this organization.

UNCLASSIFIED

b. Medical Assistance: The Battalion Aid Station has done a fine job in assisting the Civic Action Program during this month. The following is a breakdown of the treatment administered:

- (1) Xuyen Thu Village: 205 women, 92 men, 512 children, 809 Total
- (2) Xuyen Phu Village: 523 women, 587 men, 580 children, 1690 Total
- (3) Combined Total: 2499

c. Personal Assistance:

- (1) 332 bags of bulgar
- (2) 131 bags of corn
- (3) 102 cases of cooling oil
- (4) 138 bags of flour
- (5) 86 cases of milk, powdered
- (6) 600 bags of cement
- (7) 42-52" sheets of roofing tin

d. Evacuation Assistance:

- (1) 11 men
- (2) 9 female
- (3) 30 children
- (4) 50 Total

e. Public Improvements: The addition of 30 public latrines in Thanh My (AT865478) is near completion. Due to the influx of refugees at Thanh My, additional living structures are under construction. Material to complete these structures has been sent there. Plans are in progress by complex authorities to supply electricity to Mau Chanh (AT846465), Thanh My (AT865478) and Phu Da (AT868492).

f. County Fair Activities: Due to the operational commitments of the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines, no County Fairs were held during this period. However, there are plans for a County Fair to be held in the Phu Da area next month.

15. Medical:

a. Significant Events: During "Operation Arizona", a collecting and clearing team was established at 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines Battalion Aid Station. On request, a contingent of Battalion Aid Station personnel was utilized in conjunction with the collecting and clearing team for emergency procedure on all incoming casualties, emergency medical and surgical ward care, and the handling and disposition of KIA's.

b. New Developments: A complete renovation of Battalion Aid Station is presently underway to help insure highly proficient emergency procedures, patient care and processing.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) Laboratory: Laboratory has been constructed to enable the Battalion Aid Station, to have a broader range of laboratory procedures that can be performed proficiently at this level and alleviate the necessity of sending patients to other medical facilities.

(2) Pharmacy: A pharmacy has been established for the control of drugs and narcotics on a prescription basis. Also all drug items are dated and labeled before leaving the Battalion Aid Station.

(3) Ward: A new "hard back" has been constructed for use as a ward. Patients will be admitted for treatment and observation to give them the benefit of the Battalion surgeons care instead of sending them to other medical facilities. Ward patients are now receiving hot food with the construction of food carrier. Ward patients have foam rubber pads, rubber pillows, and sheets. The ward capacity will increase from six beds to twelve beds.

(4) Emergency Surgical Bunkers: A new surgical bunker is now set up adjacent to the Battalion Surgeon's office for use as an emergency operating room with surgical instruments, operating table and emergency lighting in case of incoming mortar attack. It also has a forward compartment for all ward patients.

(5) Triange Tent: A general purpose tent has been erected for mass casualties, sorting, and heat casualties during all operations. It is also equipped with a burn and heat tub used in treatment of burn and heat casualties.

(6) Shock Teams:

(a) Three shock teams have been organized consisting of all Battalion Aid Station personnel in case of emergencies.

(b) All three teams are trained in:

- (1) External cardiac massage
- (2) Burn Cases
- (3) Heat exhaustion care
- (4) Shock Care
- (5) Tracheotomies

(c) Shock teams during emergencies and incoming mortar attacks, report to the areas listed below.

(1) Team number one reports to forward Battalion Aid Station located at air strip.

(2) Team number two remains at the Battalion Aid Station.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) Team number three is assigned defense of Battalion Aid Station in an "on call" status.

(7) Vietnamese Sick Call: A general purpose tent, with fly as a waiting room, has been constructed to handle all civilians. It is located adjacent to the Battalion Aid Station so that it will not interfere with military sick or procedures. This will enhance the care and treatment of Vietnamese patients.

(8) Waiting Room: A waiting room with check in for all Battalion personnel is being initiated to "speed up" patient flow by screening all patients prior to seeing the Battalion Surgeon. A new check-in check-out procedure is in effect for Battalion personnel and attached units.

(9) Immunization Room: An immunization room has been set up to handle all inoculations for the Battalion personnel.

(10) Battalions Surgeons Office: A Battalion Surgeon's office is being initiated so patients can be examined with maximum amount of privacy.

(11) Training Programs:

(a) An "In-Service Training" for Battalion Aid Station personnel is in effect to train corpsmen on the Battalion emergency procedures in saving life and limb by control of hemorrhage, maintenance of adequate air ways, splinting of fractures, maintaining IV's, dressing of wounds, and protective handling of seriously wounded.

(b) Hospital corps personnel are sent to Preventive Medicine Service, 1st Medical Battalion, for refresher course in sanitation techniques.

c. Problem Areas: There have been no significant areas for the month of June.

d. Average number of military patients seen daily	26
Number of military patients seen this month	722
Number of referrals to out patient clinics	56

e. Average number of Vietnamese patients seen daily	60
Number of Vietnamese patients seen this month	1795
Number of Vietnamese patients Med-evacs	46

f. Routine Medical Complaints

(1) Diarrhea	37
(2) URI	22
(3) Dermatitis	56
(4) Stomach Disorders	20
(5) Ear Infections	19

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

g. The significant disease this month was dermatological disorder .

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy ___ of ___ Copies

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
 Headquarters
 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/MCJ/wfm
 8 June 1967

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 5th Marines

Subj: Combat After Action Report

Ref: (a) 5th Marines Operation Order (Operation Union II)

(b) Maps: AMS Series L7014 Vietnam

Encl: ✓ (1) 2/5 Frag Order 17-67 (Operation Union II)

✓ (2) 2/5 Frag Order 18-67 (Operation Union II)

✓ (3) Operation Overlay (1)

✓ (4) Operation Overlay (2)

✓ (5) Operation Overlay (3)

1. Code Name: Operation Union II (Search and Destroy)
2. Dates of Operation: 021400H to 041700H June 1967
3. Location: Thang Binh District. Area of 2/5 operation was bounded on the north by EW Grid Line 34, on the east by NS Grid Line 11, on the south by EW Grid Line 30, and on the west by NS Grid Line 08.
4. Control or Command Headquarters:

5th Marine Regiment

Col K. J. HOUGHTON

5. Task Organization:

2nd Battalion (-) (Rein), 5th Marines

LtCol M. C. JACKSON, JR.

Detachment H&S Co (-) (Rein) 2nd Battalion,
 5th Marines

Company "E" 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

Captain P. J. BLESSING

Company "D" 1st Battalion, 7th Marines

1st Lt C. L. RENEAU

Company "E" 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines

Captain M. C. HIGGINS

UNCLASSIFIED

6. Supporting Arms

UNCLASSIFIED

a. Air

(1) A helo-lift was conducted on the afternoon of 2 June 1967 to move an operational reserve into a landing zone at coordinates BT103333. The operational reserve consisted of Company E, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines with Battalion Command Group Alfa, Company G, 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines, and Company D, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines. This was accomplished by the utilization of CH-46 support.

(2) Six (6) Med-Evacs were conducted with an average elapsed time of 20 minutes from inception to pick-up. Thirty-one (31) personnel were evacuated. One CH-53 came under heavy hostile fire and mortar attack. The CH-53 was partially damaged by an 81MM mortar round.

(3) TAC (A) was available during most of the daylight hours throughout the operation and "Spooky" was on station throughout the first night suppressing enemy fire and marking targets for fixed wing aircraft.

(4) Company F, Company E and the Battalion Command Group were helo-lifted from (BT095317) to An Hoa utilizing CH-53 support on the afternoon of 4 June. No enemy fire was received.

b. Artillery:

(1) 105 MM D/2/11

FIRE MISSIONS

OBS 2

ROUNDS HE 24

WP 4

7. Intelligence:

a. Enemy strength in the area of operation was placed at (2) NVA Battalions. It is quite likely that the headquarters battalion of the 2nd NVA Division was in this area due to the fierce fighting that took place and the determination that the enemy showed to keep the Marines out of the area.

b. The enemy was located in the area of BT0931. It was quite obvious that most of the high ground had well prepared defensive positions and that the enemy meant to retain this area possibly as a headquarters for future operations.

SECRET UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLASIFIED

c. The situation anticipated in the objective area as received from 5th Marines was that a large, well equipped NVA force was in solid contact with 1/5 reinforced by Foxtrot 2/5.

d. Sources of intelligence were 1st Marine Division, 5th Marines, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines and MAG-16 Aircraft in the area.

e. The enemy did not oppose in anyway the landing of the Battalion at BT102333. As "D", 1/7, and "E", 2/5, moved out of the LZ occasional sniper fire developed although not enough to hamper movement. At BT094328 the leading platoon of "E" 2/5 was ambushed by an unknown number of NVA with automatic weapons. Due to intense fire by "E" 2/5 the enemy was driven off leaving behind (2) dead with (2) weapons. As a Med-Evac helicopter landed, mortar fire was received totaling approximately (50) rounds. It is believed that this was covering fire for the withdrawal of the NVA unit.

f. The unit engaged is believed to be the Headquarters battalion and one other battalion of the 2nd NVA Division. Captured equipment demonstrates quite vividly that they were a well disciplined professionally equipped military unit from Hai Phong, North Vietnam. The dead seen on the battle-field were clean cut and well fed individuals in Khaki Uniforms.

g. Terrain in the area of operation was basically rice paddies encompassed by 20-40 meter high ground. The high ground had good natural concealment and excellent cover in the form of trench lines and fighting holes built by the NVA. The loose surface road running NE to SW located vicinity BT090327 has bomb shelters and fighting holes along both sides every 15-20 meters. The trail running NNW to SSE has similar man made features. Critical terrain features include high ground at BT095313 and BT108317.

h. Very few civilians were encountered in the operation area. Those that were, however, were extremely afraid and stated only that NVA soldiers had been in the area during the previous 4 days. Although psychological warfare broadcasts were made, none were originated by this battalion. Broadcasts made were unintelligible due to the altitude of the aircraft.

Results

a. Enemy

NVA KIA's (Conf) 18

-3-

ENCLASIFIED

b. Equipment

UNCLASSIFIED

SKS	1
RPD	1
AK-47	1
Packs	6
7.62 Russ short	200 rounds

c. Other

Miscellaneous papers 2 lbs.

8. Mission: See Para 2 enclosure (1)

9. Concept of Operation: See Para 3a enclosure (1)

10. Execution:

At 021240H 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines was alerted to commitment to the operation (See Enclosure (1)).

At 021415H the first element of E/2/5 was helilifted out of An Hoa. Landing in the LZ was delayed 2 hours due to Air Strikes being conducted in the immediate area and for refueling helicopters.

At 021815H 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines (-) reinforced chopped OPCON to 5th Marines.

At 022015H the helilift of 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines Command Group A, Company E/2/5, and Company D/1/7 was completed.

At 022230H, 2/5 (-) (Rein) at coordinates BT093328 while enroute to Objective 1 was taken under fire by an unknown number of enemy armed with automatic weapons. Returned S/A, A/W and hand grenades. Results: 2 USMC WIA (Evac), 2 NVA KIA (Conf); captured 1 SKS, 1 RPD, 2 packs, cartridge belt, ammo and assorted documents.

Commencing at 022400H 2/5 (-) (Rein) Loc vic BT093328 received from 50 to 60 81/82 MM Mortars. Results: 4 USMC KIA, 23 USMC WIA (Evac) and 21 USMC WIA (Minor).

At 030130H Company E/2/7 completed helilift into LZ and moved to 2/5 position (BT093328). Move was completed at 030245H.

At 030630H 9 men from D/1/5 reported to 2/5 vic (BT093328). Two of the men had been wounded the previous day and were immediately evacuated.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

At 031615H 2/5 (-) (Rein) while sweeping objective Foxtrot (BT0931) found 8 NVA bodies; 3 packs and assorted documents.

At 041030H Company F/2/5 chopped OPCON to 2/5.

At 041255H F/2/5 found 8 NVA bodies (BT099315) one of which was buried in a shallow grave, five along the edge of a rice paddy and two in a nearby tree line. Equipment found included (1) AK-47, (3) packs and assorted documents.

At 041400H commenced helilift of 2/5 (-) (Rein) to An Hoa Combat Base which was completed at 041630H.

At 041700H 2/5 (-) (Rein) chopped OPCON to 1st Marine Division.

11. Results:

a. Enemy Personnel

(1) 18 NVA KIA (Conf)

b. Friendly Personnel

(1) 4 USMC KIA
 (2) 23 USMC WIA (EVAC)
 (3) 2 USN WIA (EVAC)
 (4) 20 USMC WIA (MINOR)
 (5) 1 USN WIA (MINOR)

12. Administration and Logistics:

a. Supply: All supply requests were submitted to and fulfilled by the 5th Marine Regiment.

b. Maintenance: Normal PM of equipment was accomplished throughout the conduct of the operation.

c. Treatment of Casualties & Hospitalization: All casualties received First Aid from the Company Corpsermen or the Medical Officer. BAS (forward) consisted of one Medical Officer and one Corpserman who moved with the Command Group. All casualties sustained during the operation were evacuated by helicopter. A Medical Assistant was present on all emergency Med-Evac's. All head wounds were taken to NSA hospital, DaNang. Remaining casualties were taken to the 1st Medical Battalion Hospital, DaNang, or a Collecting and Clearing Station located at Chu Lai.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

d. Transportation: Transportation of personnel and supplies was accomplished exclusively by helicopter.

e. Communication:

(1) Radio

(a) There were no problems with radio communications throughout the operation. The AN/PRC-25 radio continues to provide excellent service.

(b) As a result of Company F's contact of 2 June while under OPCON of 1/5, three AN/PRC-25 radios are missing. Two are assumed captured by the enemy. One set was evacuated with a casualty. The report of missing radios has been submitted to the 1st Marine Division CEO. Attempts are underway to recover the radio that was evacuated.

(2) Antenna: There was no requirement for any special antenna to be employed during this brief operation.

(3) Voice Procedure:

(a) Generally satisfactory. A need for additional training is indicated.

(b) A communication security class scheduled for June will increase the proficiency of personnel in communication procedures.

13. Special Equipment and Techniques: None

14. Commander's Analysis - The participation of the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines in Operation Union II was of brief duration but occurred at a critical stage of the operation. The Battalion was alerted to commitment to the operation at about 021240H June and by 1400 Company E and the Command Group were prepared to depart An Hoa. The delay in the helilift occasioned by the unusual length of time in preparing the landing zone, prevented an early departure from the landing zone by the Battalion (-). It is believed this delay was extremely critical in that it imposed a requirement for organization of the troop elements and movement over unfamiliar terrain during the hours of darkness particularly in view of the requirement for immediate relief of pressure on the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines. At 2015, on completion of the helilift of the Command Group and the bulk of two rifle companies, a decision was made to:

a. Leave one platoon of Company E to maintain security of the LZ for the upcoming helilift of E/2/7.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

b. To move the remainder of Co. 2/5, D/1/7 and the Command Group forward immediately to make contact with D/1/5 and to relieve the pressure on 1/5.

c. To move E/2/7 immediately forward along the road to the southwest on their arrival and consolidation at the LZ. E/2/7 would take control of the platoon of E/2/5 left for security of the LZ for the movement forward.

During the movement to the southwest, direction was maintained by guiding on the road. Under conditions of very limited visibility, the move was made quickly and in a controlled manner. During the move, communications were maintained with 1/5, and by the use of pyrotechnics, the position of D/1/5 was ascertained. This served to assist in the direction of movement of the lead elements of the Battalion.

It is felt that the flank of the enemy position was reached at about 022230H June and the resulting sharp fire and mortar exchange alerted the enemy to the presence of a sizable force on their northern flank. It appears that there was an element of surprise achieved in that helicopters were still arriving in the LZ about 2000 meters to the northeast bringing in E/2/7 and it is likely that the enemy anticipated the movement of a sizable reinforcing element would not commence until the helilift was completed. The CO of 1/5 by radio transmission at approximately that time indicated that enemy action had greatly receded and that he was under no pressure. It may be concluded that the sudden presence of 2/5 on their flank at this time was significant in the hasty withdrawal of the enemy from the battlefield. Remaining action of 2/5 in the operation subsequent to the initial fire fight and mortar exchange consisted of patrol action attempting to regain contact with the enemy force throughout the night of 2-3 June and the sweep and search of Regimental Objective F on 3-4 June. No additional significant contact occurred on 3-4 June prior to the Battalion's return to its combat base at 041400H.

In reviewing 2/5's participation in Operation Union II, the following observations are considered pertinent:

a. The flexibility of Marine tactical units was reaffirmed in this operation. A composite Battalion of three rifle companies and a Command Group derived from three different infantry Battalions was inserted into the operation on short notice and under conditions of limited visibility. The quick assembly and organization of this force into an effective fighting unit, accomplished with no lost motion, was due to the combat readiness and professionalism of the rifle companies which participated. The performance of the rifle companies from the Seventh Marines, i.e. D/1/7 and E/2/7 was particularly noteworthy when viewed from the standpoint of the rapidity of insertion and the limited advance knowledge of the tactical area and assigned objectives.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

b. There appears to be a requirement for increased coordination of ground and air units at the higher echelons to insure a more timely response to tactical requirements for helicopter insertion of reinforcing ground units. It is anticipated that the impact of the insertion of 2/5 in this operation would have been significantly increased if the helilift had been completed in time to permit a daylight attack.

c. Air in support of 2/5 in this operation particularly during the night of 2-3 June was outstanding. Strikes were conducted on enemy forces and weapons positioned between 2/5 and elements of 1/5. The air strikes were exceptionally accurate and the pilots demonstrated a high degree of professional ability in adjusting quickly on targets. An unusual technique of acquisition of targets was noted in one instance. Two F-4 aircraft were operating in tandem. The first aircraft approached a target at a slow rate of speed. During his approach he switched on his landing and running lights and drew the fire of 50 caliber machine guns. The second F-4 following closely in trace and without lights, quickly acquired the target and delivered a napalm strike which appeared to eliminate the enemy weapon and crew. This technique was continued for several runs. It is further concluded that air strikes eliminated a minimum of two 81-82MM mortars which caused the majority of the casualties suffered by 2/5.

d. An unusual feature of the area of operation noted by this Battalion was the absence of mines and booby traps. Additionally, it appears that this area would present a suitable area for the employment of tracked vehicles as a means of increasing mobility and fire support.

15. Recommendations: None

M. C. Jackson Jr.
M. C. JACKSON, JR.

-8-

UNCLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZEDCopy _____ of _____ Copies
2nd Battalion, 5th Marines
An Hoa, Vietnam
021200H June 1967

Frag Order 17-67 (Operation Union II)

Ref: Map; South Vietnam 1.50,000 (Tam Ky) AMS Series L7014 Sheet 6640 II

Time Zone: H

Task Organization:

1. SITUATION:

a. Enemy Forces. Large enemy force w/AW and mortars located vicinity (BT100310). Enemy disposed in tree line at above position, presently attempting to move in on flank of 1/5.

b. Friendly:

(1) 1/5 presently receiving A/W and mortars. Mortars landing short, size unknown. CO feels enemy trying to envelope. Company location: D/1/5 - BT095315, F/2/5 - BT096310, A/1/5 - BT100310.

(2) 3/5 receiving intermittent fire at (BT125297).

c. Attachments and Detachments. D/1/7 and E/2/7 will be attached to 2/5 on arrival in LZ.

2. MISSION: 2/5 (-) (Rein) conducts heliborne landing in LZ (BT103333) and sweeps northwest to southeast to relieve enemy pressure on 1/5.

3. EXECUTION:

a. Concept of Operations: Company E and Command Group A move from An Hoa to LZ. D/1/7 and E/2/7 moves from present positions to LZ and joins 2/5 for sweep. 2/5 (-) OPCON 5th Marines on arrival in LZ.

b. Co E

(1) Move to LZ vicinity (BT103333) and uncover LZ. Be prepared to attack in a southwesterly direction along Route #534. Command Group will move with Company E.

c. Coordinating Instructions:

(1) H-Hour 1400

(2) Direction of Attack - Northwest to southeast

(3) Insure knowledge of other units frequencies

ENCLOSURE (4)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS:

a. Enough supplies for 3 days

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS:

a. Comm Elect

(1) Frequencies as follows:

- (a) Regimental TAC - 66.2
- (b) Conduct of Fire - 44.85
- (c) TACP - 32.40
- (d) Med-Evac and Resupply - 35.10
- (e) 1/5 TAC - 59.30
- (f) 3/5 TAC - 57.80

b. Command: The Bn Command Group will move initially with Company E/2/5.

M. C. Jackson Jr.
M. C. JACKSON, JR.

-2-

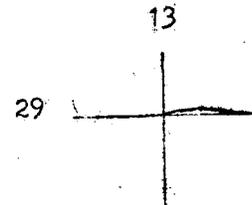
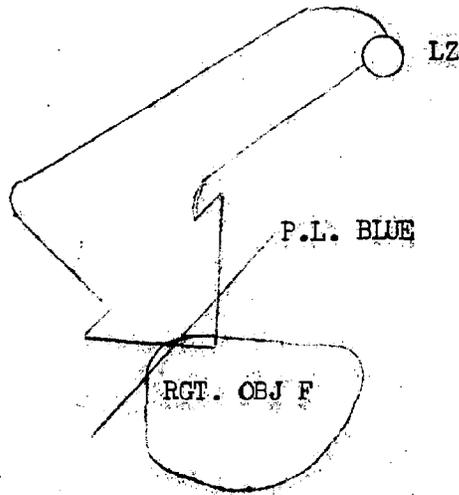
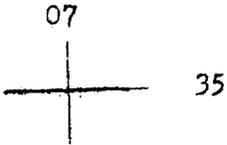
ENCLOSURE (1)

DISTRIBUTION: C
PLUS 5th Marines

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

MAP VIET NAM 1:50,000
SHEET 6640 II
2nd Bn., 5th MARINES (-)(Rein)



ENCLOSURE (1) to
Frag Order 17-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines
 An Hoa, Vietnam
 2 June 1967

Frag Order 18-67 (Operation Union II)

Ref: Map: South Vietnam 1:50,000 (Tam Ky) AMS Series 6640II

Time Zone: H

Task Organization:

1. SITUATION: No Change
2. MISSION: No Change
3. EXECUTION:

a. Concept of Operation - On consolidation of the Landing Zone (BT103333) attack southwest astride Route #534 with two companies abreast to seize Objective 1 (BT083325). On seizure of Objective 1, continue the attack to the south to seize Objectives 2 and 3 and the northern portion of Regimental Objective F.

b. Company E (-) (Rein) 2/5

(1) Continue attack to the southwest on a frontage of 200 meters to the south of Route #534 toward Objective 1.

(2) Detach one platoon to remain as LZ security to assist the helo insert of E/2/7. Platoon will be assigned to temporary operational control of E/2/7 on that unit's arrival in LZ.

(3) On seizure of Objective 1 by Company D, 1/7 and on order, continue the attack to the south to seize that portion of Objective 3 in zone.

(4) Be prepared on order to continue the attack to the south to seize that portion of Regimental Objective F in zone.

c. Company D/1/7

(1) Continue the attack to the southwest on a frontage of 200 meters north of Route #534 to seize Objective 1.

(2) On seizure Objective 1 and on order continue the attack to the south to seize Objective 2.

ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ **DECLASSIFIED**
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

(3) Be prepared on order to continue the attack to seize that portion of Objective 3 and Regimental Objective F in zone.

d. Company E/2/7

(1) On arrival in LZ (BT103333) assume temporary OPCON of platoon E/2/5.

(2) Assume mission as Battalion Reserve. On order move to the southwest along Route #534 in trace of E/2/5.

(3) Be prepared to assume the mission of either of the two assault companies.

e. Coordinating Instructions:

(1) For movement to Objective 1, guide is from right to left.

(2) Line of Departure - Present positions.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: No Change

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION: No Change

M. C. Jackson, Jr.
M. C. JACKSON, JR.

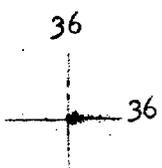
-2-

DISTRIBUTION: C
PLUS 5th Marines

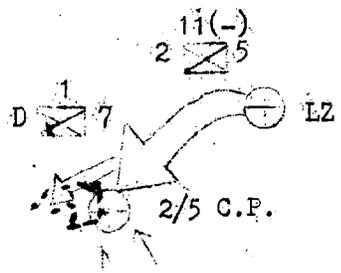
ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ **DECLASSIFIED**
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

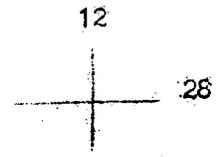
DECLASSIFIED



MAP VIET NAM 1:50,000
 SHEET 6640 II
 2nd Bn., 5th MARINES
 022015H - 03063CH



Point of contact



ENCLOSURE (3)

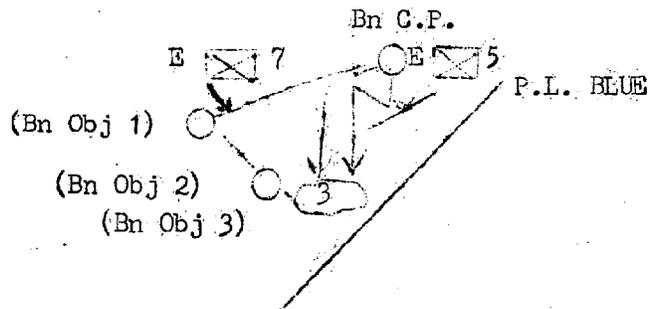
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

MAP VIET NAM 1:50,000
SHEET 6640 II
2nd Bn., 5th MARINES (-)(Rein)
030630 - 031500H

07
+
35

11(-)Rein
2 5
D 1 7



09
+
28

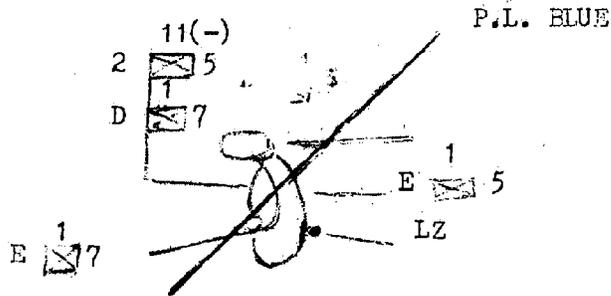
ENCLOSURE (4)

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

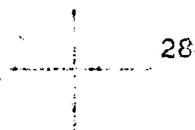
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

MAP VIET NAM 1:50,000
SHEET 6840 III
2nd Br, 5th MARINES (-)(Rein)
031500H - 041400H

07



09



ENCLOSURE (5)

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
 Headquarters
 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DECLASSIFIED

3/MGJ/wfm
 21 June 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines
Subj: Combat After Action Report
Ref: (a) 7th Marines Operation Order (Operation Arizona)

Encl: ✓(1) 2/5 Operation Order 20-67 (Operation Arizona)
 ✓(2) Frag Orders (1 - Operation Arizona)
 ✓(3) Operation Overlay (1)
 ✓(4) Operation Overlay (2)
 ✓(5) Operation Overlay (3)

1. Code Name: Operation Arizona (Search and Destroy)
2. Dates of Operation: 140800H to 181915H June 1967 (2/5 Participation)
3. Location: Quang Nam Province. Duc Duc/Dai Loc Districts, (2/5 Area of Responsibility was the northeastern portion of Dai Loc District within the area of operation.)
4. Control or Command Headquarters:

7th Marine Regiment

Col C. C. CROSSFIELD

5. Task Organization:

2nd Battalion(-)(Rein), 5th Marines

LtCol M.C. JACKSON, JR.

Company E (Rein)

Captain P. J. BLESSING

Company H (Rein)

Captain R. W. LAYER, JR.

Provisional Plt Company H&S

Captain K. A. MAGYAR

3rd Plt, Co A, 3rd AmTrac Bn

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FO Teams, Btry E, 2ndBn, 11th Marines
 2nd Plt, Co B, 1st Anti-Tank Battalion
 2nd Plt, Co B, 1st Engr Battalion
 Det, Co A, 1st Tank Battalion
 Det, Co B, 1st Tank Battalion
 Det, Co G, 1st SP Battalion (HST)
 Det, Hq Battalion, 1st Marine Division
 Det, IFT
 Det, CIT
 Det, ISO
 Det, 29th Civil Affairs Company
 Det, Psy War Team

6. Supporting Arms

a. Air

(1) HST teams attached to the battalion coordinated and controlled all medical evacuations and resupply requirements for organic and attached units.

(2) Co H required and completed two (2) resupply requests for food stuffs and miscellaneous items. The battalion command group and its security unit required and completed three (3) resupply requests for food stuffs and miscellaneous items. All resupply runs were completed without enemy interdiction.

(3) Co H completed one (1) emergency med-evac and one (1) priority med-evac for a total of seven Marines med-evaced. Co E completed three (3) priority med-evacs. The battalion Command Group completed one (1) priority med-evac. All med-evacs were completed without enemy interdiction or delays not necessitated by the tactical situation.

(4) Airborne observers were used continuously throughout the operation for reconnaissance and surveillance missions by all units of the battalion.

(5) No ~~cl~~ report was required by any units in the battalion.

DECLASSIFIED

c. No enemy units of any significant size were engaged by 2/5 during the operation.

d. All treelines searched contained fighting holes, most of which were in a good state of repair. All villages/hamlets contained bomb shelters and trenches/fighting holes.

e. The terrain in the area of operations consists of rice paddies interlaced with paddy dikes and bounded by treelines. The villages/hamlets are usually surrounded by treelines. The vegetation within the treelines is sufficient to offer excellent concealment. Because of the general flatness of the ground any high ground offers excellent fields of fire/observation.

f. Very few civilians were encountered in the area of operations. Those that were appeared to be poorly clothed and did not volunteer any information. The area was largely under cultivation indicating a large number of people live in the area but had fled before the arrival of 2/5.

Results

a. Enemy

(1) VC KLA (Conf)	- 2	(3) Detainees	- 33
(2) VC PW's	- 3	(4) Refugees	- 14

b. Equipment

(1) Magazine M-14	- 2
(2) Magazine M-16	- 3
(3) Ammo, 30 cal, 45 cal, M-14, M-16	- 1,000 rounds

c. Other

(1) Miscellaneous Papers - 1 lb.

8. Mission: See para 2 enclosure (1)

9. Concept of Operation: See para 3a enclosure (1)

10. Execution:

On D-1 at 131900H June 1967, Company H (Rein) departed the An Hoa Combat Base, a platoon at a time, to assume Regimental Blocking positions 13, 14 and 15 along the eastern bank of the Song Thu Bon in the vicinity (AT870500-AT915530). At 132200H, Company E (Rein) departed the An Hoa Base to assume Regimental Blocking position 16 and two Battalion Blocking positions along the eastern bank of the Song Thu Bon in the vicinity (AT835460-AT870500). All blocking positions were in place by 132400H.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

On D-Day, Company E was reinforced in the blocking position by one platoon from the 369th RF Company. Company E was further reinforced with a jeep mounted search light from the search light platoon attached to E/2/11, and two Ontos. Company H was reinforced with two tanks, one of which was equipped with a Xenon search light.

At 141030H, the 3rd Platoon Company A, 3rd Antrach Battalion was staged at Phu Lac (6) (AT926528) preparatory to the projected river crossing of Companies E and H, Command Group A, and the Provisional platoon, H&S Co, on D+1.

On the evening of D-Day, at 140130H, Company H spotted one VC in a small boat trying to cross the river (AT906525). He was taken under fire and killed.

At 150735H, Command Group A and the Provisional platoon embarked aboard LVTP's from the An Hoa Combat Base and moved to the river crossing site in the vicinity (AT899518). Coincident to Command Group A's movement, Company H moved along the east bank of the Song Thu Bon to the crossing site with Company E moving in trace. Both Ontos and the search light jeep returned to the An Hoa Combat Base while the two Tanks from Co A were detached and moved to Danang.

At 151015H the first elements of Company H splashed, and by 151027H the unopposed landing was complete.

Company E splashed at 1215H, followed by Command Group A and the provisional platoon at 1325H, and remained to search Giang Hoa (2) (AT890520) while Company H attacked toward to Phase Line White (AT877512-AT912535). Company H experienced sporadic sniper fire during the attack.

Completing the sweep of Giang Hoa (2), Company E moved to tie in with Company H on the right flank and Company F/2/7 on the left flank along Phase Line White.

The right flank units of Company H continued the attack to Phase Line Rock (AT870523-AT906538). When all units were tied in, night defensive positions were set in and night activities conducted. Company H had one platoon on Phase Line Rock, one between Phase Line Rock and Phase Line White and one on Phase Line White. Company E was deployed along Phase Line White tied in with both Company H and Company F/2/7.

On 16 June, 2/5 (-)(Rein) continued the attack across Phase Line Rock toward Phase Line Blue, with 2 companies sweeping north west; Company H on the right flank and Company E on the left flank.

Prior to jumping off in the attack 4 gun tanks and 2 flame tanks from Co B successfully crossed the Song Vu Gia (in the vic (AT901540)) and were attached to the Battalion (-)(Rein). Two gun tanks and a flame tank were further attached to both of the companies.

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

During the attack to Phase Line Blue, Company E seized and secured Battalion Objective 4 (AT879545), while Company H seized and secured Battalion Objective 2 (AT894544) and Battalion Objective 3 (AT898555). Company H continued the attack to Battalion Objective 5 (AT882550) and seized same. Command Group A and the Provisional Platoon followed in trace.

2/5 (-)(Rein) tied in with 2/7 on the left and set in night defenses along Phase Line Blue. No significant contact was made during the movement to Phase Line Blue, however, detainees and refugees were picked up during the day.

On 17 June, 2/5 (-)(Rein) continued the coordinated attack to the northwest toward PL Green, with Company H attacking in the right half of the battalion area of operation and Company E attacking on the left. Command Group and the Provisional Platoon followed in trace of Company H.

At 170800H Company E sweeping in the vicinity (AT8854) located a cave that showed signs of recent occupation. CS gas was employed in an attempt to clear the cave, but when a search element approached the cave, 1 VC tossed a Mark-26 grenade out. The search element countered with one Mark-26 grenade resulting in one VC KIA (Conf).

At 171030H, 2/5 (-)(Rein) tied in with 2/7 and established blocking positions along Phase Line Green for 3/7's sweep northeast.

At 171825H, 2/5 (-)(Rein) was ordered back to the original splash point on the western bank of the Song Thu Bon, in the vicinity of Phase Line White. The move was commenced at 1840H and completed at 2030H without incident.

On 18 June 2/5 (-)(Rein) commenced Operation Arizona Phase II. Operational Plans called for a three company sweep east of Liberty Road (AT900490-AT926527) and north of the railroad tracks (AT900490-AT003518) Company I/3/7 joined 2/5 (-)(Rein) in the vicinity of Phase Line White and was chopped to OPCON 2/5 (-)(Rein) at that time.

On 180635H, one platoon from Company E, with two tanks and two Antracks, crossed the Song Thu Bon and moved to establish an OP on the high ground in the vicinity (AT953482). At 180705H, one of the tanks detonated a mine on Liberty Road (AT907498). One squad from the platoon was left to provide security for the downed tank.

The OP was in position by 1000H.

While the OP moved into position, the rest of the battalion crossed the Song Thu Bon and moved to the LOD in the vicinity (AT900490-AT926527).

At 1045H 2/5 (-)(Rein) launched the attack toward Phase Line Black (AT957500-AT960520) with Company E sweeping the area from the railroad tracks 600 meters north, Company H sweeping abreast of and tied in

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

with Company E 600 meters north, and Company I (-) sweeping abreast of and tied in with Company H 600 meters north.

At 1100, Company F (-), the Battalion reserve, was alerted for possible deployment in support of the 369th RF Company in the vicinity (AT855486). The 369th had been cutting bamboo on the western bank of the Song Thu Bon when they were taken under heavy fire by 20-30 VC. At 1300, Company F was deployed on Antracks to cross the Song Thu Bon in the vicinity (AT853475) and was chopped to OPCON 3/7 upon landing. As a result of the contact made by the 369th, 2/5 (-)(Rein) was ordered to terminate Operation Arizona Phase II, move to the An Hoa Combat Base and assume the mission of Bald Eagle reserve. At 181915H, Company F was chopped back to 2/5.

Although only 2 VC kills were registered, 2/5 accounted for 3 PW's, 33 detainees and 14 refugees.

11. Results:

a. Enemy Personnel

- (1) 2 VC KIA (Conf)
- (2) 3 VC PW's
- (3) 33 Detainees
- (4) 14 Refugees

b. Friendly Personnel

- (1) 14 USMC NBC (Evac)

12. Administration and Logistics:

a. Supply:

(1) During Operation Arizona, the Battalion S-4 had one representative in the field with the primary mission of consolidating resupply requests and distribution of supplies upon receipt.

(2) HST teams were employed with each of the two companies committed to the operation and one HST team attached to the Battalion Command Group. All resupply requests were consolidated by 1300 daily and submitted to the LSA over the HST Logistical Net. The LSA was established at the An Hoa Combat Base and controlled by the 7th Marine Regimental S-4. Upon receipt of the resupply requests the required items were pre-staged at the pick up site.

(3) Prior to the commencement of the operation, four (4) LVPT-15's were preloaded with Class I, Class III and Class V Materials which proved to be of great value to the companies when difficulties were sometimes encountered in resupply due to the non availability of resupply helicopters.

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

(4) During Operation Arizona a total of 12 heat casualties were med-evaced from the operational area. No difficulties were encountered.

b. Maintenance: Normal PM of the equipment was accomplished throughout the conduct of the operation.

c. Treatment of Casualties & Hospitalization: All 2/5 casualties (NBC) were med-evaced to BAS; no problems were encountered.

d. Transportation: Transportation of personnel and supplies was accomplished by use of LVPT-5's provided by 3rd Plt Company A, 1st AMTrac Battalion.

e. Communications:

(1) General: Overall communications for Operation Arizona were considered very effective. At various times signal strength dropped to "weak but readable," notably with Company H on D+2. A change of radios availed nothing better, nor did a change of batteries. Two more new batteries were tried and signal strength returned to "loud and clear." A bench check of BA-386's provided by various manufactures is now being conducted. If unsuitable readings are found, a UER (Unsatisfactory Equipment Report) will be submitted to CMC.

(2) Discrepancies:

(a) The requirement to pass CP locations by Thrust Point and then mark then by yellow smoke compromises both the Thrust Point and CP location.

(3) Recommendations:

(a) Stricter monitoring of the Battalion TAC Net by Company radio operators.

(b) Closer observation of routine radio transmission security procedures.

(c) That (2) two speakers LS-110 be taken on operations for monitor purposes in the CP.

13. Special Equipment and Techniques: None

14. Commander's Analysis: The Concept of Operations for Arizona was realistic and covered enemy possible courses of action. Execution of this concept was highly professional and met exacting time schedules. Although this Battalion's area of responsibility was devoid of any large enemy forces, indications were everywhere that he had recently been there in force. Of special note is the fact that comparatively few civilians were found in an area that had obviously most recently been cultivated. Civilians who sought asylum did so with fear and trepidation. Those who looked suspicious were detained and little could be obtained in the way of information during their subsequent interrogation.

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

Fear, it seemed, and not so much fear of Marines, was the guiding force in the lives of the people. It became increasingly evident that the enemy completely controlled the population. The following is a list of observations made during the conduct of the operation:

1. A larger force than that used is needed to completely seal off the objective area. Too many routes of egress exist to be effectively covered by a small blocking force.

2. Numerous crossing sites for both Antracs and Tanks exist along the Song Thu Bon during this time of year. The river's sandy bottom will support tracked vehicles and it is only steep banks which make crossings in some areas difficult.

3. The area of operations is ideal for tracked vehicle movement even though some rice paddies may be flooded. Where trafficability is questionable bypasses can easily be found.

4. Although the area of operations is characterized by large open rice paddies numerous treelines and fields of elephant grass make observation less than desirable. There is no doubt that the terrain in the vicinity of Phase Line Blue could easily conceal an enemy battalion. It is ideal for ambush as evidenced by numerous trench lines and fighting holes found throughout the area.

5. Temperatures were such that foot movement on short notice over large areas was difficult.

6. Phase II of the Operation produced one significant find. The booby traps which were consistently found east of Liberty Road during past operations were conspicuous by their absence.

7. The flexibility of Marine units was once again proven in the case with which I/3/7 integrated into the Battalion Command structure.

8. Supporting arms, especially the 3rd Plt Co A 1st Antrac Bn and the Plt (Rein) from Co B 1st Tank Bn., were outstanding in every respect.

15. Recommendations:

a. That additional Battalion size or larger operations be conducted in the area to break the enemy hold on the people and eradicate the threat to the An Hoa Combat Base.

M. C. Jackson Jr.
M. C. JACKSON, JR.

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
 UNCLASSIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

21 of 26 Copies
 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines
 An Hoa, Vietnam
 12 June 1967

Operation Order 20-67 (Operation Arizona)

- Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam (Dai Loc) 1:50,000 Series L7014 Sheet 6640IV
 (b) 7th Marines Frag Order 4-67
 (c) 2/5 Bulletin 5400 of 5 April 1967 (Task Organization)
 (d) 2/5 Operation Order 11-67 (Alert Forces)
 (e) 2/5 AdminO 1-67

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: See ref (c)

1. SITUATION:

- a. Enemy Forces: Annex A (Intelligence)
 b. Friendly Forces:

(1) 7th Marines (-) (Rein) conducts S&D Operations in the Independence area to capture or destroy enemy forces, supplies and equipment located therein.

(2) 1st Marine Air Wing supplies fixed wing and helicopter support as required (See Annex H to ref b).

(3) Artillery support - Annex D (Fire Support Coordination).

(4) Psychological Warfare (See Annex E to ref (b)).

(5) 2/7 conducts S&D Operations in the area south of and adjacent to the 2/5 area of operations.

(6) 5th Plt 29th CA Company supplies Civil Affairs support as required.

(7) The 369th RF Co will be in an on-call status and is expected to be committed on or about D+3.

- c. Attachments and Detachments: (See ref (c)).

(1) One Xenon Searchlight Jeep from G Battery 29th Arty USA attached effective 0600 D-Day.

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
 UNCLASSIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

2. MISSION: 2/5 (-) (Rein) occupies blocking positions on the SE bank of the Song Thu Bon prepared, on order, to conduct a river crossing and sweep NNW within its assigned zone to capture or destroy enemy forces and equipment therein.

3. EXECUTION:

a. Concept of Operations - Annex B (Operations Overlay) During the late evening hours of D-1, 2/5 (-) (Rein) moves two companies (Rein) into blocking positions along the SE bank of the Song Thu Bon from vic (AT9253) SSW to vic (AT8346). Both companies remain in position throughout D-Day prepared to move as directed. On D+1 and on order the two companies conduct a river crossing and sweep to the NNW within the Battalion's zone of action.

b. Co E (Rein)

(1) On order D-1 move overland to blocking positions along the SE bank of the Song Thu Bon vic from (AT838463) to (AT867497); tie in with Co H (Rein) on your right.

(2) Remain in position throughout D-Day prepared to move across the river should the tactical situation dictate.

(3) On arrival of a section of Ontos and a Xenon Searchlight jeep at your position during the early morning hours of D-Day, position these vehicles so as to provide direct fire support for 2/7's move along the west bank and interdiction of the waterway itself.

(4) Be prepared on order D+1 to conduct a river crossing via LVTP-5 to Giang Hoa Island and subsequent sweep within assigned zone to seize Objective 1.

(5) On seizure of Objective 1 and on order be prepared to continue the attack toward Phase Line Blue.

(6) Be prepared to assume the mission of block force should the tactical situation dictate.

c. Co H (Rein)

(1) On order D-1 move overland to blocking positions along SE bank of the Song Thu Bon vic from (AT867497) to (AT920530); tie in with Co E (Rein) on your left.

(2) Remain in position throughout D-Day prepared to move across the river should the tactical situation dictate.

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

(3) On arrival of a section of tanks (one of which is equipped with a Xenon Searchlight) during the early morning hours of D-Day, position these vehicles so as to provide direct fire support for 2/7's move along the west bank and interdiction of the waterway itself.

(4) Be prepared on order D+1 to conduct a river crossing via LVTP-5 to Giang Hoa Island and subsequent sweep within assigned zone to seize Objective 2.

(5) On seizure of Objective 2 and on order be prepared to continue the attack toward Phase Line Blue.

(6) Be prepared to assume the mission of block force should the tactical situation dictate.

d. Provisional Plt H&S Co

(1) Remain in position at An Hoa initially, prepared to move on order should the tactical situation dictate.

(2) Be prepared on order D+1 to move with Command Group "A" to positions on the SE bank of the Song Thu Bon vic (AT8851).

(3) Provide security for the Command Group during the river crossing tentatively slated for D+1 and all subsequent operations on the west bank of the river.

e. 3rd Platoon Company A 3rd AMTRAC Bn

(1) General Support of the Battalion (-) (Rein).

(2) With two sections of 106 RR's attached and on order D-Day move the Plt (Rein) to positions at Phu Lac (6).

(3) Be prepared on order D-Day, should the tactical situation dictate, or on D+1 as previously planned, to move Co's H & E (Rein) to the west bank of the Song Thu Bon vic Giang Hoa Island.

(4) Be prepared, on order, to move the provisional platoon H&S Co and Command Group A in trace of Co E (Rein).

(5) Be prepared to conduct resupply and/or tactical missions as may be assigned during the conduct of the operation.

f. 3rd Platoon Co A 1st Tank Battalion

(1) On order D-Day move with and provide security for the AmTrac Platoon's move to Phu Lac (6).

(2) Be prepared, on order, to move to Co H (Rein) blocking positions vic (AT9152). On arrival report to and follow the orders of the CO Co H (Rein).

DECLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

(3) On D+1 (unless sooner required by the tactical situation) after the Bn (-) (Rein) has conducted a river crossing to Giang Hoa Island and on order move to Phu Lac (6) cross the ferry into 1/7's TAOR and proceed to the crossing site at (AT902541).

(4) Be prepared, on order, to cross the Song Vu Gia into the Battalion's zone of action when Co H (Rein) comes abreast of that location.

(5) Should a section of flame tanks be in position to cross at the time of your projected crossing, assist these vehicles in whatever way possible.

(6) Be prepared, on order, to supply direct fire support for the maneuver companies as the tactical situation dictates.

g. 2nd Plt Co B 1st Anti-Tank Battalion

(1) On order D-Day move with the Xenon Searchlight Jeep to Co E (Rein) blocking positions vic Phu Da (1). On arrival report to and follow the orders of the CO Co E (Rein).

(2) Remain in position until ordered to vacate; when given this order return with the Xenon Searchlight Jeep to the An Hoa Combat Base and resume your normal defensive mission.

h. Det Btry G 29th Artillery Regt USA

(1) On order D-Day move one Xenon Searchlight Jeep with a section of Ontos to Co E (Rein) blocking positions vic Phu Da (1). On arrival report and follow the orders of the CO Co E (Rein).

(2) Remain in position until ordered to vacate; when given this order return with the Ontos section to the An Hoa Combat Base. On arrival Chop to E/2/11.

i. 1061M RR Platoon H&S Co

(1) Attach two sections to the Amtrac platoon effective 0800 D-1.

j. 2nd Plt (-) Company B 1st Engineer Bn

(1) Move the Plt (-) with the Command Group and Provisional Plt H&S Co.

(2) Be prepared to accomplish large scale demolition missions as may be assigned.

(3) Coordinate with the Amtrac platoon commander concerning transportation of needed explosives.

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

k. Reserve

(1) Co F (Rein)

(a) Maintain Sparrow Hawk/Bald Eagle for possible deployment as the tactical situation dictates.

(b) Be guided by the provisions of ref (d).

l. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Essential elements of the attack - Annex B (Operations Overlay).

(2) D-Day 14 June 1967.

(3) L - Hour/H - Hour 0800

(4) LOD for Bn (-) (Rein) Sweep - east bank of Son Thu Bon.

(5) Direction of Attack NNW.

(6) Rules of engagement apply.

(7) Spot reports as occurring, sit reps every six hours commencing 2200 D-1.

(8) Position reports every hour.

(9) Extensive use of CS Gas and wire rudders is directed.

(10) See Annex B for preferred blocking positions.

(11) Report arrival of lead and last elements arrival on the west bank of the Song Thu Bon and at all phase lines.

(12) Order of movement for river crossing will be Co H, Co E, Provisional Platoon and Command Group A.

(13) This order is effective for planning on receipt and execution on order.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS:

a. See Ref (e).

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

b. All resupply will be handled through the HST Platoon located at the An Hoa LSA.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS: Annex C (Comm - Elect).

a. Command Posts

- (1) 7th Marines (AT878577) Hill 65.
- (2) 2/5 An Hoa initially until river crossing then in trace of Co E (Rein).

b. Comm - Elect

(1) Thrust Points

- (a) Any President - AT 8351
- (b) Any Cigarette - AT 8448
- (c) Any Girl - AT 9155
- (d) Any Boy - AT 8854
- (e) Any Car - AT 8554
- (f) Any Nut - AT 9050
- (g) Any Tool - AT 8356

M. C. Jackson Jr.

M. C. JACKSON, JR.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

- ✓ A Intelligence
- ✓ B Operations Overlay
- ✓ C Communications - Electronics
- D Fire Support Coordination (To be issued)

-6-

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
DECLASSIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DISTRIBUTION "C" PLUS ATTACHMENTS

COPIES TO: CG, 1stMARDIV
CO, 5th MARINES
CO, 7th MARINES
CO, 2ndBn, 7th MARINES

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

_____ of _____ Copies
 _____ Bn, 5th Marines
 1st Mar Div
 An Hoa, Vietnam
 June 1967

Annex (A) (Intelligence) to Operation Order 2067

Ref: (a) Maps AMS Series L7014 Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6640 IV
 (b) DivO P3800.1F (SOP for intelligence)
 (c) DivO 3461.2

Time Zone HOTEL

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

a. General

Enemy forces in or near the area of operations may contain elements of 1 NVA Bn, 1 LF Bn, 1 Sapper Bn, 1 LF Company and local guerrillas. Aerial observation and intelligence reports indicate the area to be heavily fortified and containing training areas for VC/NVA. Information derived from intelligence sources provides fairly conclusive COB information on the area of operations. The enemy has controlled this area for more than two years even with two USMC operations occurring there in early 1967. The enemy has constructed fortifications throughout the area of operations.

b. Enemy Units

Enemy units believed to be operating within the general area of operations are the 3rd Bn, 3rd NVA Regiment, the R-20 LF Bn, the Q14 LF Company, possibly elements of the 402d LF Sapper Bn and local guerrillas. Enemy movement in or near the area of operations is listed below. Additional COB information will be promulgated by special briefings, intelligence reports and messages as received.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>EVALUATION</u>	<u>DATE OF REPORT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
3/3 NVA	C/3	29 May 1967	AT 8353
R-20	C/3	2 June 1967	AT 8653
Q-14	C/3	19 May 1967	AT 8157

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

a. Determine composition, location, strength, and identity of enemy forces within the area of operation.

b. Determine if the enemy will defend vital areas. If so, what areas and in what strength.

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

- c. Determine routes of enemy access and withdrawal.
- d. Determine the attitudes of the civilians towards VC/NVA, GVN and US forces.
- e. Determine if the enemy possesses mortars (60, 81, 82, or 120mm) and recoilless rifles (57 or 75MM) which could possibly affect the battalions mission.

3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS

a. Orders to Subordinate Units

(1) Companies E and H report:

- (a) Contact with organized enemy forces looking for uniformity of weapons, clothing and equipment.
- (b) Use of mines and booby traps by the enemy to include type, number and area mined.
- (c) All engineer accomplishments including tunnels, trenches, and bunkers, giving extent, dimensions, and type of constructions.

(2) Medical Section

- (a) Report all PW/detainees as treated.
- (b) Observe the general physical condition of captured persons, looking for possible evidence of food or medical shortage.

(3) Antitanks

- (a) Report all incidents of employment of anti-tank weapon or mines.

b. Requests to Higher and Adjacent Units

(1) 1st Marine Division

- (a) Provide AO support as required.
- (b) Report all movements of enemy forces that could affect the mission of this command.

c. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Report immediately receipt of comm signals of unknown origin.

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING CAPTIVES, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS AND MATERIALS

a. Reference (b) and (c).

b. Scouts will have supplies of appropriate tags for prisoners, documents and materials. All weapons will be forwarded to this command by the most expeditious means possible.

5. MAPS, CHARTS, AND PHOTOGRAPHS

a. Reference (a).

b. Aerial photo coverage held by S-2.

6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

a. Reference (b).

b. No members of this command will draw defensive plans, of friendly positions directly on a map.

c. Challenge and passwords will be passed to subordinate units as required.

7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION

a. Submit information copies to Bn S-2 of all spot reports of contacts, sightings and reports of intelligence value.

b. Scouts attached to each company with permission of that company, will report by radio to the Bn S-2 daily by 2100, a summary of intelligence information gathered from/with units to which they are attached.

M. C. Jackson Jr.
M. C. JACKSON JR.
LT. COLONEL U.S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

APPENDIXES:

1. - INTELLIGENCE ESTIMATE
2. - AFTER ACTION REPORT "OPERATION NEW CASTLE"
3. - AFTER ACTION REPORT "OPERATION INDEPENDENCE"

DECLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of _____ copies
 S-2 2nd Bn, 7th Marines
 1st Marine Division
 An Hoa, Republic of Vietnam
 11 June 1967

APPENDIX (1) (Intel Ess) TO ANNEX (A) (Intel) TO OP ORDER 2067

Ref: (a) Maps: AMS L7014, SHEET 6640 IV, (1:50,000)
 AMS L8020, SHEET 6640 IV S, (1:25,000) PICTO MAP
 AMS L8020, SHEET 6640 IV N, (1:25,000) PICTO MAP

1. Mission: As set forth in Operation Order no. 2067
2. Characteristics of the area of operations.

(a) Weather: The northeast monsoon is presently in effect which renders the weather hot with little rain. The maximum temperature can be expected to reach about 95 with a minimum of about 65 degrees.

(b) Terrain: The terrain within the area of operations is generally flat with many open rice paddies and interlaced with rice paddy dikes. The area of operations is bounded on the north by the Song Vu Gia; the east, by the Song Thu Bon/Song Tinh Yen, and by mountains on the south and west. Hamlets and villages are located throughout the area.

(1) Drainage: The Song Thu Bon and Song Vu Gia provide the main drainage for the area. Numerous streams and irrigation ditches are located throughout the area. At this time of the year, the rivers are relatively low but will swell with rains and present a hazardous current.

(2) Manmade Construction: The most significant manmade features are the hamlets, fighting holes, trenches and fortifications in general.

(3) Observation and fields of fire: Observation and fields of fire range from poor to excellent. Due to the vegetation and terrain in the southern area, observation and fields of fire are poor. In the central portion of the area of operation, observation and fields of fire vary from fair to good and good to excellent further north.

(4) Transportation: Overland transportation within the area of operations is generally unrestricted to foot movement. Tracked vehicles would be hindered due to rice paddy flooding this time of year.

(5) Avenues of approach: There are numerous trails within the area of operations, many of which lead into the mountainous areas to the south and west. The area of operations is bounded on three sides by rivers with a ferry crossing loc A1926527. A possible river crossing for entracs is loc vic A1962502

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(6) Key terrain features: Due to the flatness of the area, all high ground could be considered key terrain. However, some specific key terrain features are as follows:

- a. High ground - AT8148 and AT8248 - easily defensible.
- b. Hill 10 - AT858508 - good observation north.

(7) Politics: The area of operations is in both Duc Duc and Dai Loc Districts. However, neither has any actual controlling influence. VC have occupied area for past two years even with two USMC operations in early 1967.

(8) Sociology: The civilians in the area are predominately rice farmers and native to the area. The predominant religion is Buddhism.

3. Enemy situation:

(a) Strength and composition: Enemy forces in and adjacent to the area of operations are carried as the R-20 Bn (str: 250), 3rd Bn/3rd NVA Regt (str: 450), Q-14 LF Co (str: 70), local guerrillas (undetermined str) and possible elements of T89 Sapper Bn (undetermined strength).

(b) Strengths and weaknesses: The primary enemy strengths are their familiarity with the area and their ability to mass or disperse within their respective operating areas. They are able to extract from the people manpower, money, shelter and foodstuffs required to sustain operations. Their base areas, and the operation area in general, is heavily fortified rendering it easily defensible. The enemy's most significant weaknesses are their vulnerabilities to air and artillery and their lack of supporting arms.

(c) Disposition: The enemy can be expected to be dispersed throughout the area of operations and intermingled with the civilian populace. Concentrations of enemy troops from squad to company size might be expected.

(d) Arms and armament: The enemy can be expected to employ a variety of small arms, automatic weapons, .50 caliber to 12.7mm machine guns 60mm - 82mm mortars, 57mm recoilless rifle and demolitions.

4. Enemy capabilities:

(a) To attack friendly forces within the operation area with a force of up to two Bn's reinforced with local forces.

(b) To defend at a time and place of his choosing, using previously mentioned forces.

(c) To conduct small scale ambushes, sniping and harassment.

(d) To withdraw into safe area or disperse leaving behind only small delaying/harassing force.

A-1-2

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

(a) Enemy will probably adopt capability (A) only for purpose of gaining a political/moral victory.

(b) Enemy will probably adopt capability (B) if he is surprised in his base area or positioned so he cannot elude or escape the attacking force.

(c) Enemy will probably adopt capability (C) as a continuing method of operation.

(d) Enemy will probably adopt capability (D) in all cases of contact, regardless of his size or size of the opponent, if at all possible.

M. C. Jackson Jr.

1. M. C. JACKSON JR.
LT. COLONEL U.S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIEDAppendix (2) To Annex (A) (Intelligence) To Operation Order 2067

AFTER ACTION REPORT ON OPERATION "NEW CASTLE"

7. Intelligence

a. Enemy strength in the area of operation was carried by the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines as (1) unidentified Main Force Battalion, elements of an unidentified Sapper Battalion and local guerrillas.

b. Information obtained from the villagers and captured documents indicates:

1. That elements of the 402 Sapper Battalion were in the operation area.
2. That a mixed force of NVA and Main Force with the approximate strength of (300) men were in the operation area.
3. That a company commander identified as NGUYEN VAN HUNG was killed in the operation.

c. Enemy contacts consisted primarily of two large ambushes. The ambushes were extensive horse shoe types, with a 200 to 300 meter front. The enemy employed normal small arms, automatic weapons, 60 and 82 MM mortars, 57MM RR's and at least one M-60 machine gun. The enemy was dressed in black P. J.'s and brown Khaki. The enemy carried large packs, and appeared to be recently and well supplied. The ambush sites were well prepared with camouflage, trenchlines, and fighting holes. The enemy appeared to be well organized, armed and disciplined. The enemy was definitely above the caliber normally encountered in the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines' TAOR.

d. The hamlets in the area were characterized by trench lines and fighting holes. Many new punji pits were found along the western side of the river.

e. The people encountered in the hamlets appeared to be filthy and poor. Food appeared to be scarce. This is a marked change from the findings on Operation "Independence", which took place in February. The area was reported by the villagers to have been under VC control for the past two years. The people's sympathies were toward the VC and not the Americans.

f. Routes of communication were foot trails and paddy dikes. The streams were at low levels, and the paddies dry allowing for unrestricted movement. Portions of the terrain are open and allow for good observation and fields of fire. All of the routes offer good ambush sites.

Psychological Warfare

Two R. D. Cadre and the Village Chief were employed to talk with the people and screen detainees. One Kit Carson Scout was also employed to screen the detainees and talk to the civilian population.

A-2-1

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
Results

- a. Enemy
- | | |
|---------------|-----|
| 1. KIA (CONF) | 110 |
| 2. KIA (PROB) | 140 |
| 3. PW'S | 1 |
| 4. Detainees | 34 |
- b. Equipment and Weapons
- | | |
|--------------------------|---|
| 1. Carbine and magazines | 1 |
| 2. AK-47 and magazine | 1 |
| 3. M-1 | 1 |
| 4. Rocks and clothes | |
- c. Miscellaneous
- | | |
|---------------------|--|
| 1. Documents | |
| 2. Medical Supplies | |

M. C. Jackson, Jr.

M. C. JACKSON, JR.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

A-2-2

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED

APPENDIX (5) TO ANNEX (A) (INTELLIGENCE) TO OPERATION ORDER 2067

AFTER ACTION REPORT ON OPERATION "INDEPENDENCE"

7. Intelligence

a. Enemy strength in the area of operation was carried by the 2nd Bn, 5th Marines as 1 Main Force battalion (V-25), elements of the R-20 battalion, the Q-14 company and local guerrillas.

b. Information obtained from the villagers, captured documents and PW's indicate: (1) a Main Force CP area in the vicinity of AT820482, unit designation unknown. (2) the Q-14 company was in the operation area. (3) some NVA were operating in the operation area.

c. Enemy contact consisted primarily of sniper fire. Contacts were made with one to thirty troops, using S/A and A/W fire. Contacts were broken quickly by the enemy and they withdrew most often to the northeast. The uniforms worn by the enemy were black, green, and khaki.

d. The hamlets in the area were characterized by trench lines and fighting holes. Many small tunnels 10 to 15 feet in length were found. One extensive tunnel complex was located at AT864514. This complex was 1 to 1½ kilometers in length. Fighting holes were spaced approximately every 10 meters along the surface of the tunnel.

e. Very few people were found in the hamlets in the operation area. Some of these people desired to relocate to Duc Duc District Headquarters, and the remainder indicated a desire to remain in their hamlets. The people appeared to be in good health. There appeared to be substantial food available. The area was reported by the villagers to have been under VC control for the past two years. The peoples sympathies were toward the VC and not the Americans. The predominate religion was Buddhism.

f. Routes of communication were foot trails and paddy dikes. The streams were at low levels, and the paddies were drying allowing for unrestricted movement. Portions of the terrain are open and allow for good observation and fields of fire. All of the routes offer good ambush sites.

g. At 081100H Co "H" located in the vicinity of AT869519 while crossing a rice paddy found an unknown type of booby trap with trip wire. The device was blown in place.

At 081230H Co "H" located in the vicinity of AT868502 found a mine with a pressure type device. The mine was blown in place.

Psychological Warfare

Two Kit Carson scouts were employed with Co "H" to screen the detainees and talk to the civilian population.

A-3-1

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED
 RESULTS

- a. Enemy
1. KIA (CONF) - 38
 2. KIA (PROB) - 1
 3. WIA (CONF) - 21
 4. WIA (PROB) - 8
 5. PW's - 8
 6. Detainees - 52
 7. Chieu Hoi's 5
 8. Refugees - 293
 9. Civil defend. 2
- b. Equipment and Weapons
1. Carbine magazines 3
 2. VC packs 1
 3. Gas masks 1
 4. Boots 1 pair
 5. Canteen cover 1
- c. Miscellaneous
1. Documents 5lbs
 2. Grenades Chicom 9

M. C. Jackson, Jr.

M. C. JACKSON, JR.

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

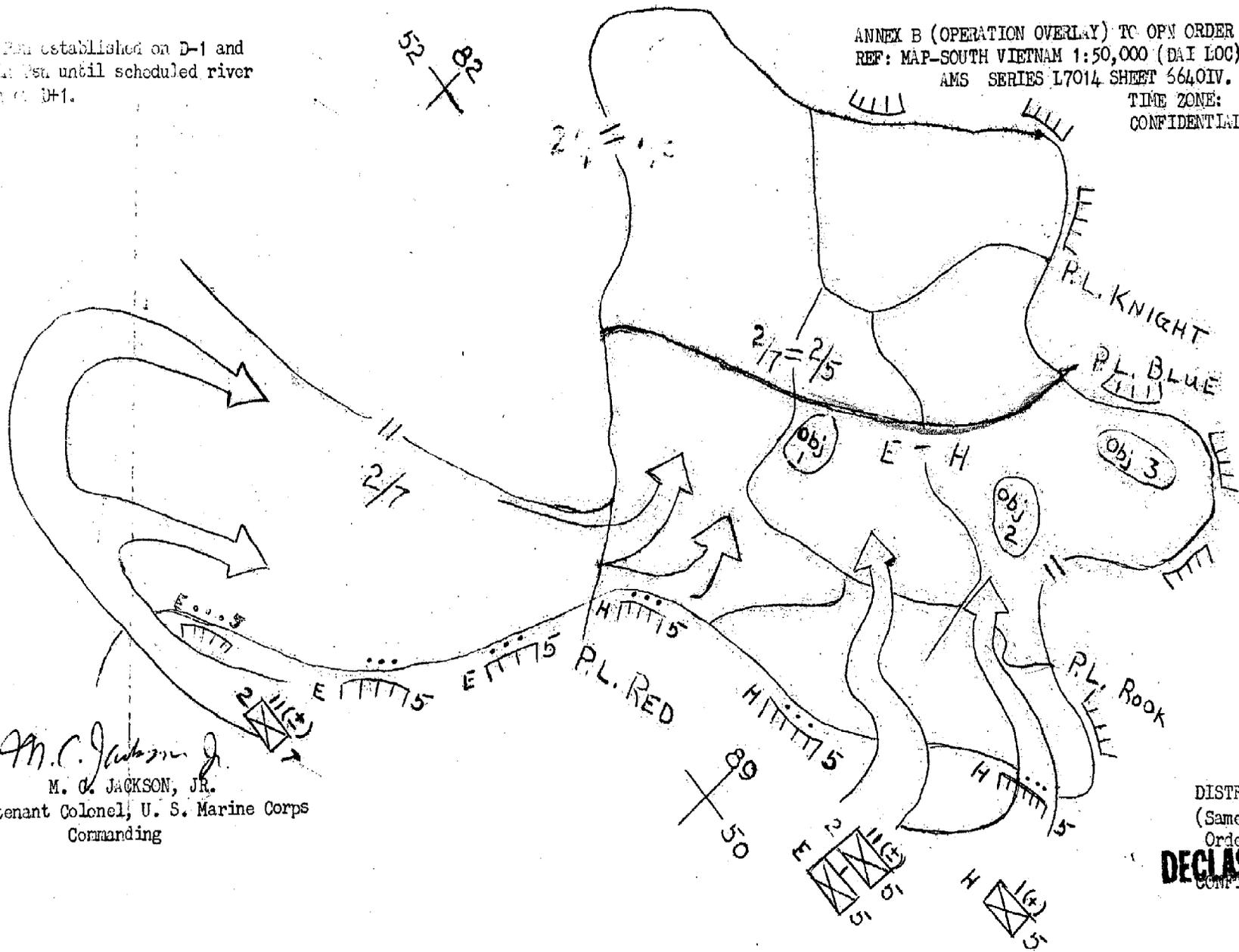
A-3-2

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2.5 PM Bar established on D-1 and
remains in place until scheduled river
crossing on D+1.

ANNEX B (OPERATION OVERLAY) TO OPN ORDER 20-67
REF: MAP-SOUTH VIETNAM 1:50,000 (DAI LOC)
AMS SERIES L7014 SHEET 6640IV.
TIME ZONE: H
CONFIDENTIAL



M. C. Jackson, Jr.
M. C. JACKSON, JR.

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION:
(Same as Basic
Order)

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~RESTRICTED~~
RESTRICTED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS ANNEX

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
2nd Battalion, 5th Marines
An Hoa Vietnam
12 June 1967

Annex C (Communication Electronics) to Operation Order 20-67

Ref: (a) Division Comm Plan Format

Time Zone: HOTEL

1. SITUATION:

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) See Annex A (Intelligence)
- (2) The enemy has the capability to:
 - (a) Conduct electronic countermeasures
 - (b) Insert deceptive traffic on any channel
 - (c) Jam any channel
- (3) Abandoned enemy communication-electronics equipment may be booby-trapped.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) See ref (c) of the basic order
- (2) Command Group will be maintained at An Hoa until D+1.
- (3) On D+1 Command Group "A" will move in trace of Company E, once river crossing is conducted.

2. MISSION:

Commencing D-Day, 2/5 communications-electronics platoon will provide communications and electronics support for operation Arizona.

3. EXECUTION:

- a. Be prepared on order to activate the following Nets:
 - (1) Regimental Tactical Net #1 (Command Group + monitor in COC).

C-1

~~RESTRICTED~~
RESTRICTED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~ HANDLING AUTHORIZED

- (2) Regimental Admin (Command Group + Monitor in COC).
 - (3) Battalion Tactical Net #1 (Command Group/COG/All units and attachments).
 - (4) Battalion Admin (Command Group/COG/LSU/Companies).
 - (5) TACP local (TACP Teams).
 - (6) Regiment Fire Direction Net (FO's + Monitor in FSCC).
 - (7) Bn Conduct of Fire Net (FO's + Monitor in FSCC).
 - (8) Rifle Company Tactical Nets.
 - (9) Supporting units Tactical Nets.
- b. Be prepared to assist any elements with communications support.
- c. Tanks, Ontos, Amtracks:
- (1) Enter the Battalion Tac Net (56.8) and be prepared to switch to Bn Admin Net (50.4) if directed.
- d. Artillery:
- (1) One FO Team will be attached to each of the Companies. (See ref (c) of the basic order).
 - (2) Regimental Artillery support is available via Regimental Fire Direction Net.(53.85).
 - (3) Bn artillery support will be controlled via the Bn Conduct of fire Net (55.75) which will be monitored by 7th Marines FSCC.
- e. Air:
- (1) FAC Teams will be with each Maneuver Company. See ref C.
 - (2) FAC Teams enter TACP Net button yellow (43.5).
 - (3) Be prepared to enter TAR Net (43.4) and HD#1 button gold (312.7) M-1240 as required.
- f. Call Signs:
- (1) Call signs for senior, adjacent and supporting units are:

C-2

~~DECLASSIFIED~~ HANDLING AUTHORIZED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

7th Marine Regiment-	- - - - -	-Computation
2ndEn, 7th Marines	- - - - -	-Castilian
3rdEn, 7th Marines	- - - - -	-Crepe Myrtle
Tanks	- - - - -	-Chatsworth Alfa Three
Amtracs	- - - - -	-Casting Alfa Three
Ontos	- - - - -	-Cantilever Bravo Two

g. Coordinating Instructions:

(1) Radio

(a) Battalion Command Group is prepared to activate Regimental TAC Net #1 (66.0) and Regimental Admin Net (As designated). Battalion Tac Net #2 (56.8) and Bn Admin Net (50.4).

(2) Wire;

(a) Employed at the discretion of the Company Commanders.

4. SSUPPLY AND LOGISTICS:

- a. Resupply of Batteries will be made by helicopter.
- b. Each operator will carry two new spare batteries and one new battery in each radio.

M. C. Jackson Jr

M. C. JACKSON, JR.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

FRAG ORDER #1 (Operation Arizona)

Administrative Remarks: Phase Line White, trail south of and parallel to Phase Line Rock.

1. No Change
2. 2/5 (-)(Rain) continues assigned mission.
3. a. Concept for D-F remains the same.
 - b. COMPANY H
 - (1) On order move as planned and secure area along Phase Line White, from Battalion right boundary left 1,500 meters.
 - (2) Cover Company E's move into the area.
 - (3) On Company E's arrival shift right along Phase Line White and cover frontage of 800 meters left of Battalion right boundary.
 - (4) Be advised, that area at (AT915535) is being used for refugee collection.
 - (5) Be prepared on order to move toward Phase Line Rock.
 - c. COMPANY E
 - (1) On order move as planned in trace of Company H.
 - (2) Dispatch one platoon to search out and secure area (AT090330).
 - (3) Move Company (-) to position on Company H left flank along Phase Line White.
 - (4) Report arrival of 2/7 on your left flank.
 - (5) Be prepared on order to move toward Phase Line Rock.
 - d. 3rd Platoon, COMPANY A, 3rd Airborne Battalion
 - (1) On order carry out assigned mission.
 - e. Coordinating Instruction
 - (1) H-Hour to be announced
 - (2) LOD present Company H position
 - (3) Don't under any circumstance cross Phase Line White until ordered to do so.
4. No Change
5. Command Group A and Provisional Platoon will move to Company H position.

FMAG ORDERS #2 (Operation Arizons)

1. No Change
2. 2/5 (-)(Main) defends from positions along Phase Lines Rock and White.
3. a. 2/5 (-)(Main) defends with two companies up and the Provisional Platoon in reserve. One company ties in on left with 2/7.
 - b. Company H
 - (1) Defend from Battalion right boundary left to (AT885529).
 - (2) Position one platoon on right along Phase Line Rock. Tie in left flank with Company K along Phase Line White.
 - (3) Conduct one squad night ambush and listening post activities.
 - c. Company K
 - (1) Defend from positions along Phase Line White. Tie in with H/2/5 on right and F/2/7 on your left. Coordinate defensive fires with both units.
 - (2) Conduct one squad ambush and listening post activities.
 - d. Provisional Platoon Remain at present position. Deny enemy access from south, southeast and southwest.
 - e. Coordinating Instructions
 - (1) Register night defensive fires.
 - (2) 50 percent alert until 160530H, then 100 percent.
4. Resupply at first light.
5. No Change

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. (operation . items)

1. No Change

2. No Change

3. Continue the attack to Phase Line Blue.

4. No Change

5. No Change

Page 3

Enclosure (3)

FRAG ORDER #4 (Operation Friends)

1. No change
2. 2/5 (-)(main) defends from positions along general trace of Phase Line Blue.
3. a. 2/5 (-)(main) defends with two companies and the Provisional Platoon in reserve. One company ties in on left with F/2/7.
 - b. Company II defend position from Battalion right boundary, south along NS grid line 88 to a position along Phase Line Blue at (AT881545). Tie in with 2/2/5 at this point. Conduct night ambush activities.
 - c. Company I defend from positions along Phase Line Blue from (AT881545) to (AT876537). Tie in with 2/2/5 on right and F/2/7 on the left. Coordinate night defensive fires with both units. Conduct listening post activities.
 - d. Provisional Platoon defend from position (T881554). Coordinate night defensive fires with 2/2/5.
 - e. Coordinating Instructions
 - (1) Plot and register night defensive fires.
 - (2) Submit night ambush and listening post activities to this headquarters by 2130.
 - (3) 50 percent alert until 170530G, then 100 percent.
4. Supply in A.K. as required.
5. 2/5 (-)(main) command Post will remain in the vicinity of 2/2/5 position.

FRAC ORDER #5 (Operation Arizona)

1. No Change
2. 2/5 (-)(Main) continue the attack to Phase Line Knight/Dream.
3. a. 2/5 (-)(Main) continue the attack with two companies up.
 b. Company H continue the attack on a frontage from Battalion's right boundary, left 700 meters. Seize right half of Phase Line Dream in zone.
 c. Company E continue the attack on a frontage of 700 meters left of Company H. Seize left half of Phase Line Green in zone. Coordinate attack with both H/2/5 and F/2/7.
 d. Provisional Platoon in order follow in trace of Company H to right half of Phase Line Green in zone. Provide security for 2/5 Command Group during move.
 e. Coordinating Instructions
 - (1) H-Hour 170700H June 1967
 - (2) LCD Present position
 - (3) Ensure coordination with adjacent units.
 - (4) Be prepared on order to assume blocking mission for 3/7 attack to the northeast.
4. No Change
5. No Change

FM/O ORDER #6 (Operation Arizona)

1. No Change
2. 2/5 (-)(Main) move from Phase Line Green to river crossing at vicinity (A1900325).
3. a. 2/5 (-)(Main) move with two companies, Provisional Platoon and Battalion Command Group in route column.
 - b. Company H and tanks lead the column.
 - c. 2/5 Command Group with Provisional Platoon and Antares follow in trace of Company H.
 - d. Company I follow in trace of Command Group providing security to the rear.
 - e. Coordinating Instructions
 - (1) Plot artillery concentrations within 200 meters of both sides of route.
 - (2) Secure contact is maintained between units on march.
 - (3) Move out on order.
4. No Change
5. No Change

FRAG ORDER #7 (Operation Arizona Phase II)

Administrative Remarks: Area of Operation Arizona Phase II route 537 on the north, railroad tracks on the south and Liberty Road on the west.

1. a. VC elements are known to operate in the area of operation.
 - b. 3/7 operates adjacent to and north of 2/5 (-)(Main).
2. 2/5 (-)(Main) conducts S&D Operation in the assigned zone of action.
3. a. 2/5 (-)(Main) conducts S&D Operation with two companies up and one platoon in reserve.
 - b. Area of Operations include from railroad track on the south boundary, north approximately 1,500 meters.

c. COMPANY E

- (1) At H-Hour cross one platoon with two LVT-5's and two tanks move platoon (Main) to CP located (AT953482) ensure platoon is in a position to cover 2/5 (-)(Main) sweep.
- (2) On order cross the Company (-)(Main) and move overland to an attack position vicinity (AT910486).
- (3) On order cross LOD and attack on a frontage of 500 meters of southern boundary toward Phase Line Black.

d. COMPANY H

- (1) With one section of tanks attached and on order cross unit and move overland to an attack position vicinity (AT908482).
- (2) On order cross LOD and attack on a frontage of approximately 1,000 meters left of Company E toward Phase Line Black.
- (3) Tie in with 3/7 units on your left.

e. 3rd Platoon, Company A, 3rd Amphib Battalion

- (1) On order cross 2/5 (-)(Main).
- (2) Attach two LVT-5's to Company E effective H-2.
- (3) On order move Amphib platoon (-) to 2/5 stalemate (in Pos) prepared for recall on order.

f. 3rd Platoon, Company A, 1st Tank Battalion

- (1) Attach a section to Company E.

(2) Attach platoon (-) to Company H attachment effective H-1.

g. Reserve Provisional Platoon

(1) On order cross with and follow in trace of Company E (-).

h. Coordinating Instructions

(1) H-Hour 0630

(2) IP for crossing present position

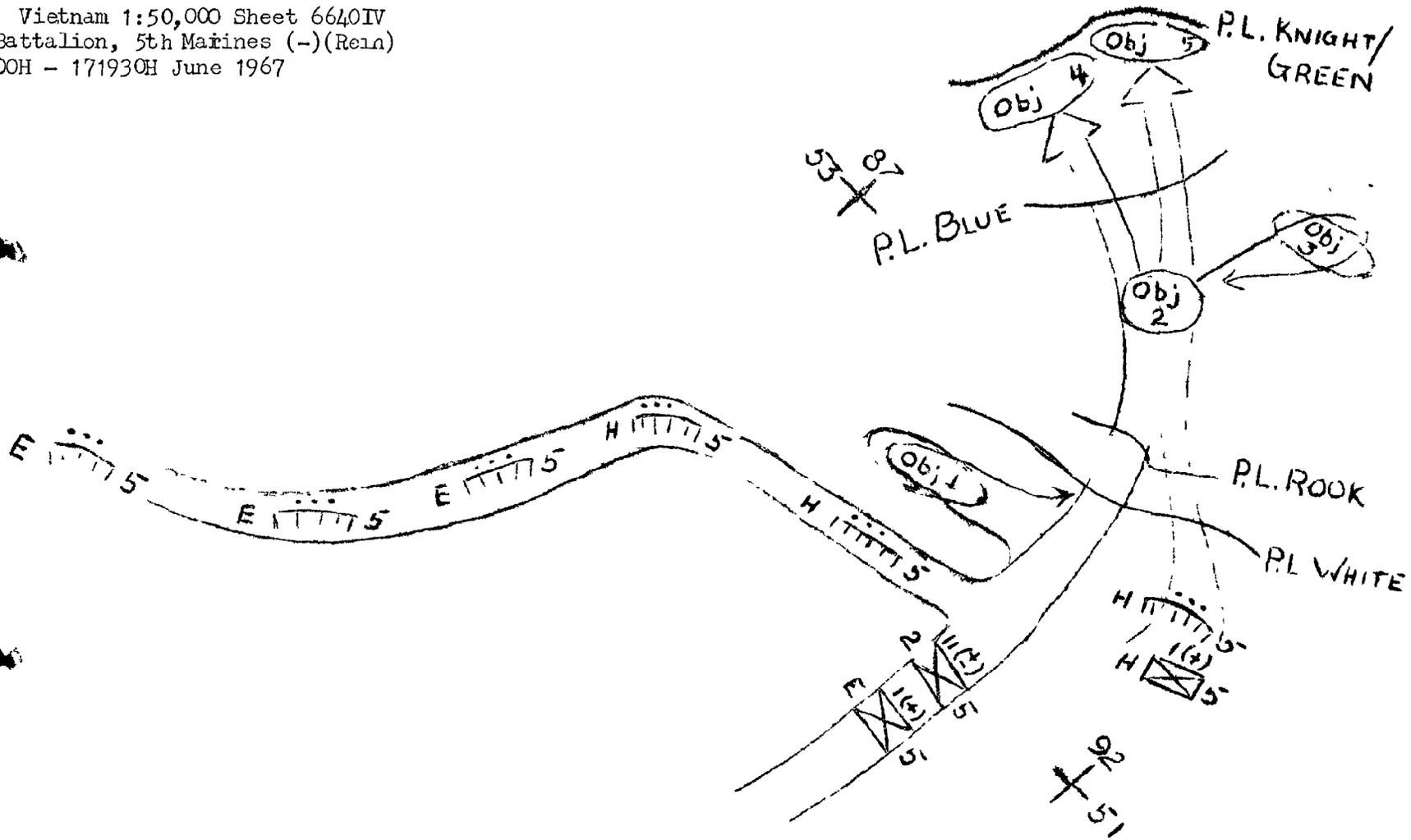
(3) LCD Liberty Road

(4) Contact right to left

4. Resupply from LVFP-5's prior to H-Hour.

5. 2/5 Command Group will move with Provisional Platoon.

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6640IV
2nd Battalion, 5th Marines (-)(Rein)
140800H - 171930H June 1967

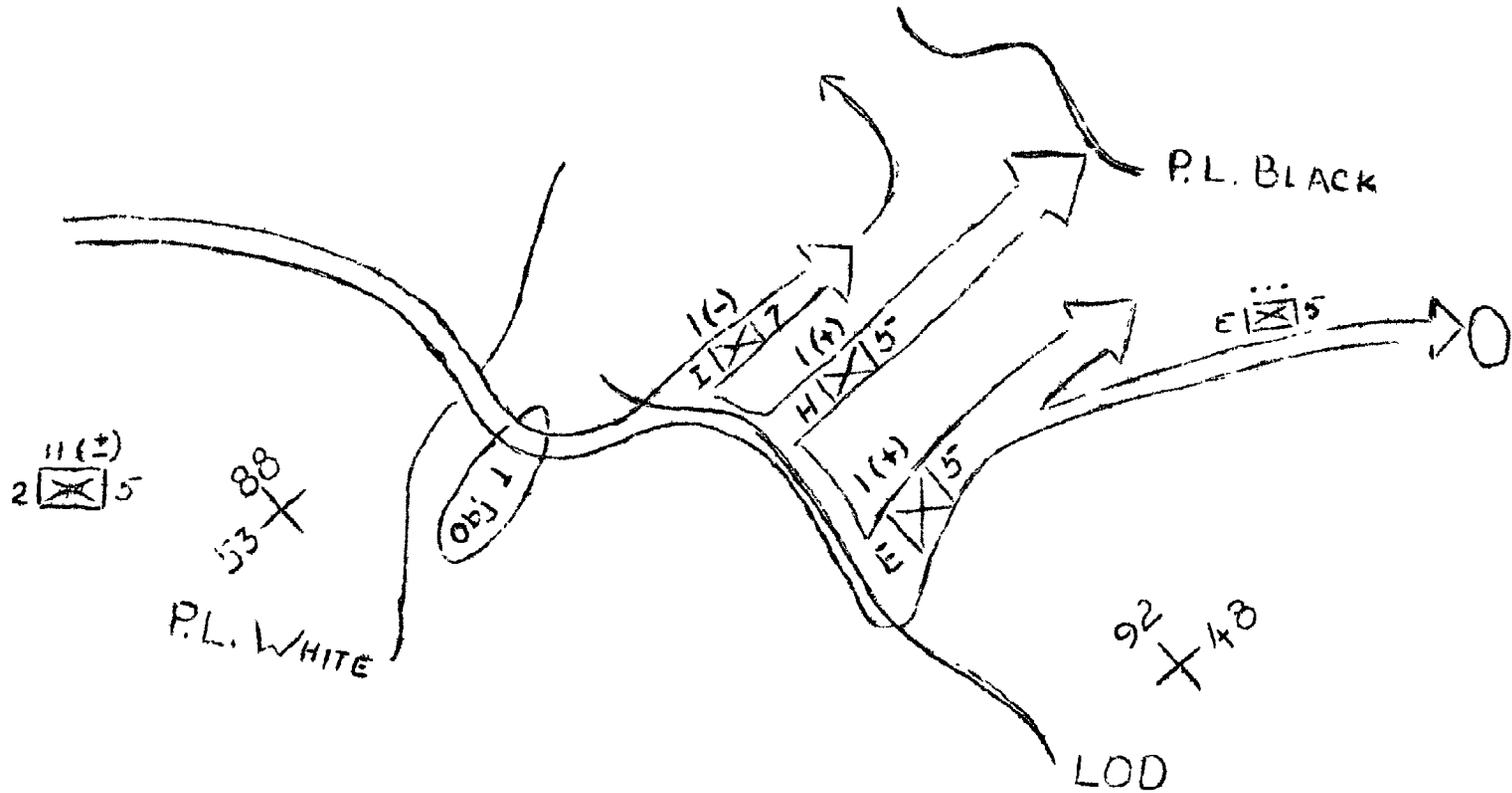


ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6640IV
2nd Battalion, 5th Marines (-)(Rein)
171930H - 181500H June 1967



ENCLOSURE (4)

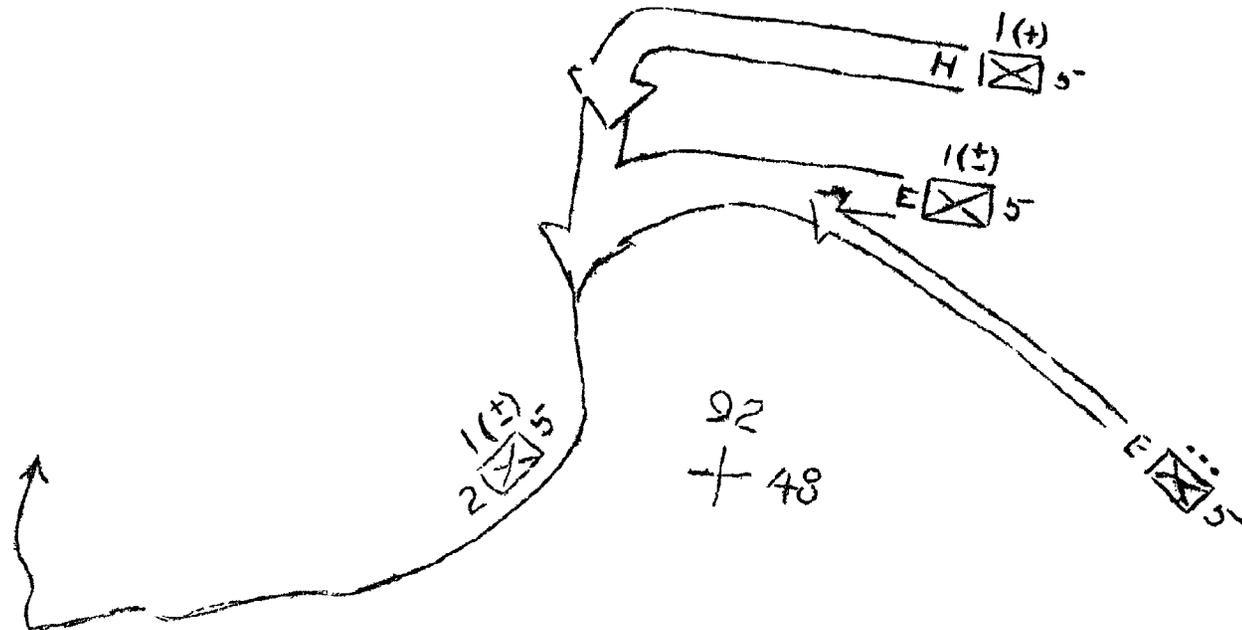
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6640IV
2nd Battalion, 5th Marines (-)(Rein)
181500H - 181630H June 1967

88
53 +



ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
 Headquarters
 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DECLASSIFIED

3/MCJ/wfm
 4 July 1967

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division
 Subj: Combat After Action Report
 Ref: (a) 1stMarDiv Operation Order (Operation Calhoun)
 Encl: (1) 2/5 Operation Order 22-67 (Operation Calhoun)
 (2) Frag Orders (1&2 Operation Calhoun)
 (3) Operation Overlay (1)
 (4) Operation Overlay (2)
 (5) Operation Overlay (3)
 (6) Operation Overlay (4)
 (7) Operation Overlay (5)

1. Code Name: Operation Calhoun Search and Destroy
2. Dates of Operation: 250600H to 291900H June 1967
3. Location: Quang Nam Province. Duc Duc District Area of Responsibility northwestern sector of Division Area of Operation.

4. Control or Command Headquarters:

1st Marine Division General D.J. ROBERTSON

5. Task Organization:

2nd Battalion(-)(Rein), 5th Marines	LtCol M.C. JACKSON, JR.
Company F (Rein)	1stLt J.B. SCURAS
Company G (Rein)	Captain R.W. MARSDEN
6th Plt, 1st Force Recon Battalion	2ndLt W.H. BARRIER
FO Teams, Btry E, 2ndBn, 11th Marines	
Scout Sniper Teams HqCo, 5th Marine Regiment	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6. Supporting Arms

a. Air

(1) The Battalion 14 teams functioned as HST teams, coordinating and controlling all medical evacuations and resupply requirements for 2/5 units in the operation.

(2) Both Co F and Co G completed (2) two priority Heat Casualty med-evacs without incident. Co G completed the only emergency med-evac of a wounded Marine, again without incident.

(3) On D-Day 25 June 1967, one flight of 2 CH-53's commenced moving Co F at 0700 from An Hoa to March Objective A in the Area of Operations. No delays were encountered and the lift was completed by 0800. At 0830 on D+1 Command Group A commenced movement to March Objective A, and was in place within 45 minutes. No difficulties were encountered by the (2) two H-34's, utilized for the movement. At 291530H June 1967 (2) two CH-53's and (2) H-34's commenced movement of Co G and the Battalion Command Group back to An Hoa. The Command Group required (4) four plane loads of H-34's to complete its movement while the platoon supplying security required six lifts. Co G (-) utilized (4) four CH-53 lifts and (1) 4 man H-34 lift. Co F, the last unit to leave the area of operation, commenced helo-lifting at 1700 and required (5) five CH-53 lifts to complete the movement of all remaining Battalion units to the An Hoa Combat Base by 1800. The only delay encountered was met during the lift of Co G and the Battalion Command Group back to the An Hoa Combat Base. A heavy rain shower delayed the final extraction of Co G and the initial extraction of the Battalion Command Group for 20 minutes. No enemy resistance was encountered on any of the moves.

(4) Considering terrain, number of units, and mechanical difficulties, all resupply requests were completed as expeditiously as possible for a total of 17,500 lbs of necessities, 460 troops, 88 Vietnamese workers, and 19 tons of rice removed from the area.

(5) Airborne observers were used continuously throughout the operation for reconnaissance and surveillance missions by all units of the Battalion.

(6) Units of the Battalion utilized (5) five flights of fixed wing aircraft; excellent coordination and target coverage were attained. Units were unable to ascertain the extent of damage inflicted because of the inaccessible nature of the terrain.

(7) In summary, all air support provided by the 1st MAW performed in a highly professional manner with outstanding results achieved.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIEDb. Artillery

(1) 105 MM

E/2/11

(2) In anticipation of the need for supporting arms during "Operation Calhoun", the Fire Support Coordination Center submitted a target list, containing 28 on-call concentrations (See annex to Enclosure (1)). These concentrations were strategically planned on all prominent terrain features and likely avenues of approach throughout the Battalion's area of responsibility. The list of concentrations were made available to the infantry units through the artillery forward observers. All artillery fires were on a request basis only. No prep fires or H&I were pre-scheduled by the FSCC.

As a result of the limited enemy contact, the need for artillery fires was minimal. At 261800H Company F called in one night defensive concentration expending 4 rounds WP and 2 rounds HE.

The Fire Support Coordinator/Artillery Liaison Officer coordinated with adjacent units on the clearance of H&I fires. He remained at the rear CP, while the Air Liaison Officer was stationed in the field, with Command Group A to expedite casualty evacuation and Air Support missions as required.

7. Intelligence

a. The operation, took place in a region which was thought to be a rest/supply area. A thorough search showed there were no VC/NVA units located in the Battalion area. The only enemy contacts were chance spottings and one small ambush. Food storage and training areas were expected and found.

b. The terrain in the area of operations is mountainous. The vegetation ranges from very sparse in the abandoned rice paddies on the valley floor, to heavy jungle with a seventy foot canopy in the upper reaches. The obstacles to maneuvering in this area are the hill masses and vegetation which channelize movement. Once a unit moves off the valley floor, water becomes a prime consideration for commanders. Daily temperatures render troop movement during the hours from 1030 to 1500 impractical during the hot summer months. The key terrain in the area are the Hui Mat Rang ridgeline and the hill mass at (AT960451 and AT964451).

c. No civilians were encountered in the area. The rice paddies that were found therein were not under cultivation. The area, however, is well traveled as was evidenced by many well used trails.

Results:

d. Enemy

VC KIA (Conf)	1
VC KIA (Prob)	1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

e. Equipment

K-50 Sub Machine Gun w/2 Magazines 1

f. Other

Rice 19 Tons

8. Mission: See Para 2, Enclosure (1)
9. Concept of Operation: See Para 3A, Enclosure (1)
10. Execution:

At 2400H, D-1, Company G departed the An Hoa Combat Base, with the mission to secure Battalion March Objective A (AT950460) and LZ Whippoorwill preparatory to the helolift of Company F. Company G made the movement unopposed and was in position by 0545H on D-Day. At H-Hour Company G (-) crossed the LOD and commenced S&D operations.

One reinforced platoon with a section of 81MM mortars, which had been detached from Co G, remained at Battalion March Objective A for the duration of the operation with the mission of providing security for Command Group A on its arrival at their position.

A recon unit, Bagshaw, 6th Plt, 1st Force Recon was inserted at 0645H (AT9742) on D-Day and was chopped to OPCON of 2/5 (-)(Rein) at that time.

Company G continued the attack along the Company's direction of attack toward Division Objective (3).

At 0730H on D-Day Company F made an unopposed landing in LZ Whippoorwill, moved out of the LZ and attacked along its direction of attack toward Division Objective (3).

Both companies conducted detailed searches of the known trail networks in their areas of operation.

On completion of D-Day, Company F established a Patrol Base in the vicinity of (AT963445) and Company G established a Patrol Base in the vicinity of (AT960434). Both companies conducted night activities in proximity to their patrol bases.

On D+1, Command Group A displaced from An Hoa, to Battalion March Objective A; a position it maintained for the duration of the operation.

Company F conducted platoon sized search and destroy patrols from its Patrol Base vicinity (AT975442), continuing the detailed search of all draws and trails on the left half of Division Objective (3).

Bagshaw, 6th Plt, 1st Force Recon moved to a position on the topographical crest of its assigned objective vicinity (AT979426).

DECLASSIFIED

Company G (-) moved to (AT955433) and established a Company Patrol Base. While enroute, a Company G platoon received S/A, 50 cal fire, and 3 frag grenades from an unknown number of VC at (AT955431). Small arms fire was returned, but impassible vegetation and a raging fire made a sweep of the area impossible. The action resulted in one USMC WIA (Evac). During the hours of darkness D+1 both companies maintained their patrol bases and conducted night activities.

At first-light D+2, Company F moved to (AT962445), established a new Patrol Base, and continued to search the draws and trails with platoon sized patrols. Early in the search, a Company F platoon discovered 4 large huts at (AT983447). The huts, which could accommodate 20 men and were complete with sleeping mats, were destroyed. Although showing signs of frequent enemy use, no trails into the waystation could be discovered. Following the destruction of the huts, the patrol continued the attack further into Division Objective (3).

Company G moved South, following its direction of attack, and continued S&D operations throughout its assigned area.

While moving through Division Objective (3), a Company G squad spotted two VC with weapons in the vicinity (AT958416) and took them under fire. One VC was observed to fall. The subsequent search through thick underbrush yielded 1 carbine magazine w/10 rounds, 2 lbs of rice, 1 ChiCom grenade and 1 blood stained camouflage cover indicating 1 VC KIA (Prob). Patrol Bases were then established and night activities conducted by both companies. At 2145H, a Company F squad size combat/ambush patrol was moving into position when 6 VC were spotted moving in a stream bed in the vicinity (AT963444). The patrol took the VC under fire establishing initial contact. The VC returned fire and quickly broke contact. A sweep of the area yielded negative results.

Pushing further into Division Objective (3), on D+3, both companies continued to probe the valleys and draws of the western portion of Base Area 176. A Company G platoon combat patrol discovered a large, well concealed house in the vicinity (AT953416). A search of the house resulted in the discovery and subsequent confiscation of 19 tons of rice. Arrangements were made for the helolift of 100 Vietnamese refugees from Duc Duc District Headquarters to move the rice; Company G provided security. At 1400H, a Company G platoon combat patrol, patrolling in the vicinity of (AT963427), encountered 1 VC in a nearby stream bed. The VC was taken under fire and a maneuver element deployed in search. The VC was found behind a rock where he had committed suicide with a frag grenade. Equipment captured included 1 K-50 Sub Machine Gun, 2 full magazines, 2 ChiCom grenades, 1 cartridge belt and 1 M-6 bayonet with scabbard.

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

On D+4, 29 June, Company F completed the search of the remaining trails and draws in Division Objective (3), while Company G provided security for the Vietnamese workers bagging and loading rice. During Company F's search, 6 additional huts were located and destroyed.

Following the evacuation of the rice, 2/5 units returned to An Hoa, as per order by CG, 1st MarDiv. The last 2/5 unit returned to An Hoa at 1915H.

a. Enemy Personnel

- (1) 1 VC KIA (Conf)
- (2) 1 VC KIA (Prob)

b. Friendly Personnel:

- (1) 1 USMC WIA (Evac)
- (2) 2 USMC NBC (Evac)

12. Administration and Logistics:

a. Supply

(1) During Operation Calhoun, all logistical support for the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines was conducted from Marine Combat Base, An Hoa. Most of the needs of the companies operating in the field were predetermined prior to the commencement of activities, thereby enabling the support unit to pre-stage a majority of all Classes of supplies at the pickup point. Expeditious resupply was, therefore, easily accomplished.

(2) During the entire operation, two resupply/med-evac helicopters were on standby at An Hoa from 0800 until the termination of the last resupply mission each evening. On the last day of the operation, due to the non-availability of helicopters, none were available for this unit until 1900. This did not, however, impair the Battalion's mission.

(3) During the operation, each individual unit set up a Patrol Base in close proximity to a landing zone each time resupply was required.

(4) Water and MCI's were the most common items of resupply required. 150 cans of water were pre-staged in a shady location and ready for distribution to the requesting units.

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED**b. Maintenance**

(1) Normal preventive maintenance was conducted daily on all vehicles involved in supporting the operation.

(2) No repair parts were necessary and no difficulties were encountered.

(3) 600 rice bags were supplied to the Area of Operations for the purpose of evacuating 19 tons of Viet Cong rice.

(4) During the operation, a total of 17,500 lbs of supplies were delivered to the operational area.

(5) Supply status during the entire operation was excellent and no significant problem areas developed.

c. Evacuation and Hospitalization

(1) During the operation three med-evac missions were required.

(2) No med-evac problems were encountered during the operation.

d. Transportation

(1) The only transportation required in support of the operation was one 2½ ton truck which pre-staged the supplies at the pick-up site.

(2) No problems were encountered in transportation.

e. Communications were good to excellent during the entire operation. Due to the short distance to the An Hoa Combat Base and the terrain location of the operating units, the AT271A whip Antenna was suitable for all communications to the rear area and to 1stMarDiv in Danang. The present location of a 292 antenna on the 75 foot Observation Tower at An Hoa provides the Battalion with acceptable communications in areas heretofore impossible to reach.

13. Special Equipment and Techniques: None

14. Commander's Analysis: As expected, that portion of Base Area 116 within this Battalion's Area of Responsibility contained evidence of enemy use for both habitation and storage of rice. Habitation, however, which did not indicate permanency but rather a harboring atmosphere. A thorough search of all trails and every draw leading up to and within the Base Area showed that north south trails invariably led to Antenna Valley while east west trails led to well concealed huts in the Base Area itself. In most instances these huts were found in almost impenetrable areas and were obviously used for short time habitation. Paths existed along every stream line and

DECLASSIFIED

invariably showed signs of recent use. The rice cache found on the fourth day of the operation and removed on the fifth day was found along one of these streamlines.

Each and every draw was thoroughly searched; those that contained harboring sites were marked and kept under observation for at least two days before the site was destroyed. In all cases but one these draws led to a sheer face, impossible to scale without special equipment. The one exception was a draw in the vicinity of (AT983449) which led to a flight of stone steps cut into the cliff face. These steps, which were equipped with a hand rail, led up to an area at least 600 meters above ground level. Huts which showed signs of recent occupancy were situated on a gentle slope in this area.

After maintaining observation over the area for two days with no sign of enemy activity, the huts and stone steps were destroyed. Of special interest, however, is the fact that observation made through field glasses on the fourth day of the operation showed that the destroyed huts were being rebuilt. How the workers had reached the area remains a mystery! Air strikes called in to inhibit further reconstruction destroyed the cliff overhang above the slope which in turn destroyed all man-made objects on the slope itself as it fell thereon.

The 6th Plt, 1st Force Recon Co, situated on the highest peak in the 9742 GS spent an uneventful five days with the exception that shortly after insertion they heard movement somewhere on a ridgeline below them. They were, however, unable to make contact, even visually, due to the extremely heavy canopy.

There is no doubt that the Area of Operations was considered a safe haven by the enemy prior to our arrival. The total lack of booby traps along trails ideally suited for same is highly indicative of this fact. The valley network west of Nui Mat Rang is obviously an important link in the enemy "underground railroad system" which funnels both troops and supplies into and out of the Danang, Antenna Valley, Hiep Duc and Que Son areas.

15. Recommendations

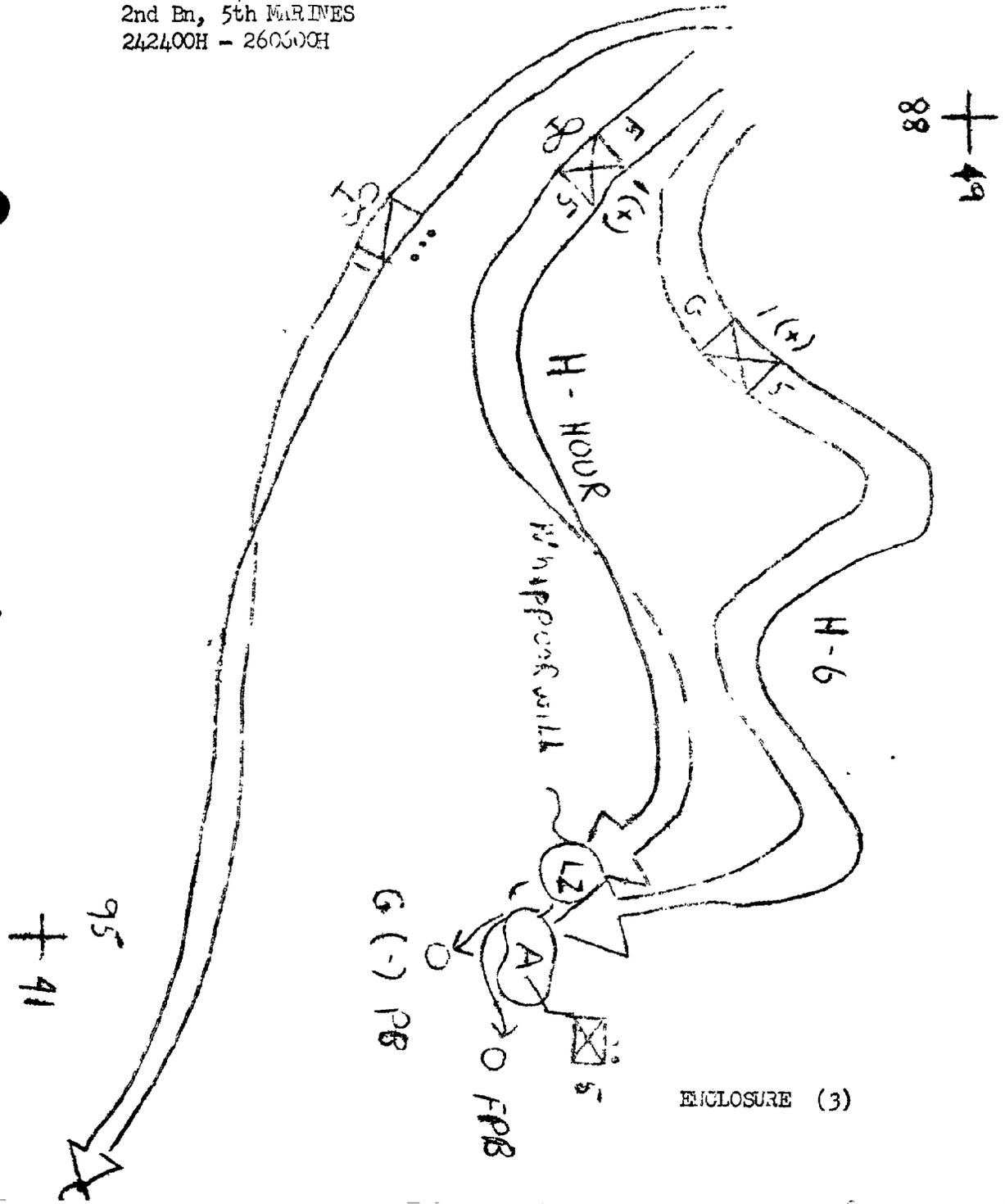
a. That additional Company-size operations be conducted in the area to interdict enemy supply and troop convoys, destroy enemy supply caches and to create an atmosphere of fear and apprehension in what has, heretofore, been considered a safe-haven.

b. That probes into the Antenna Valley be made utilizing the trail network found during this operation. The sudden appearance of a Marine unit in the eastern end of the Valley would do much to guarantee the element of surprise when confronting an enemy who is accustomed to a west to east movement through the Valley.

M. C. Jackson, Jr.
M. C. JACKSON, JR.

DECLASSIFIED

MAP VIET NAM 1:50,000
SHEETS 6640 III & IV
2nd En, 5th MARINES
242400H - 260500H



ENCLOSURE (3)

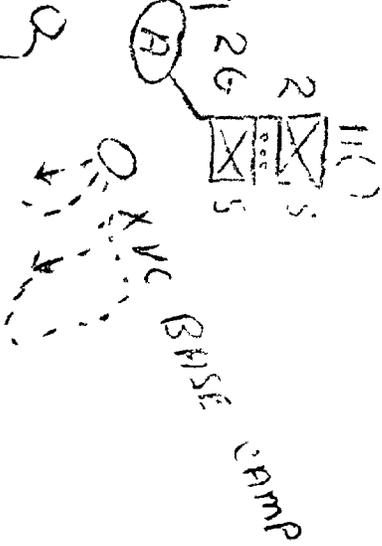
MAP VIET NAM 1:50,000
SHEETS 6640 III & IV
2nd Bn, 5th MARINES
260600H - 270600H

49
88
+

2
11(-)
5

95
41
+

G(-) 11B

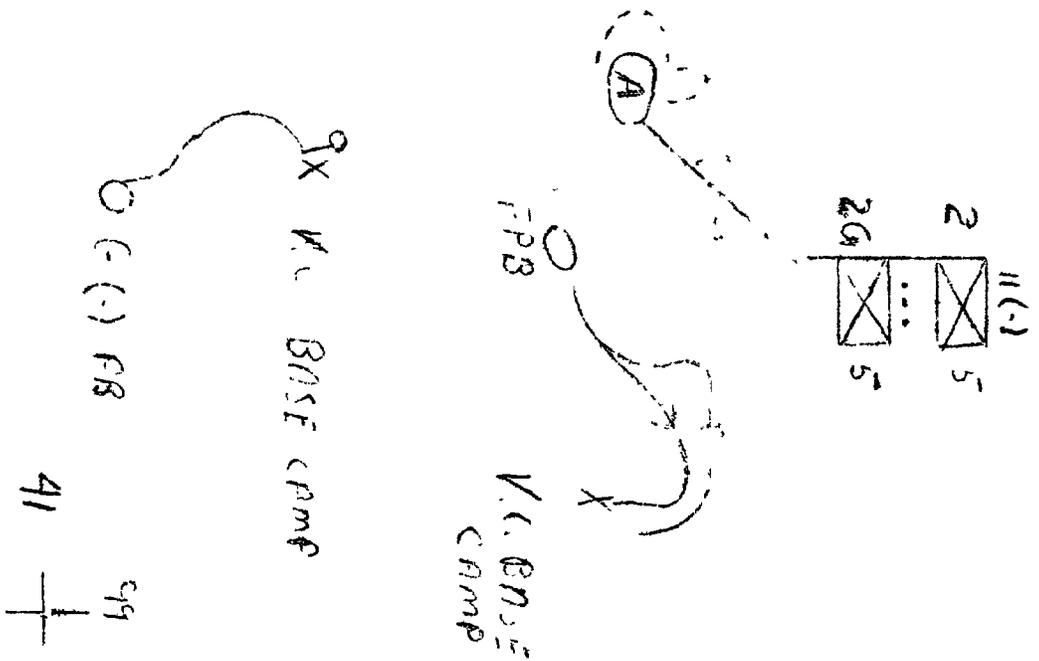


ENCLOSURE (4)



MAP VIET NAM 1:50,000
SHEETS 6640 III & IV
2nd Bn, 5th M ARIFES
270600H - 280600H

47 + 92

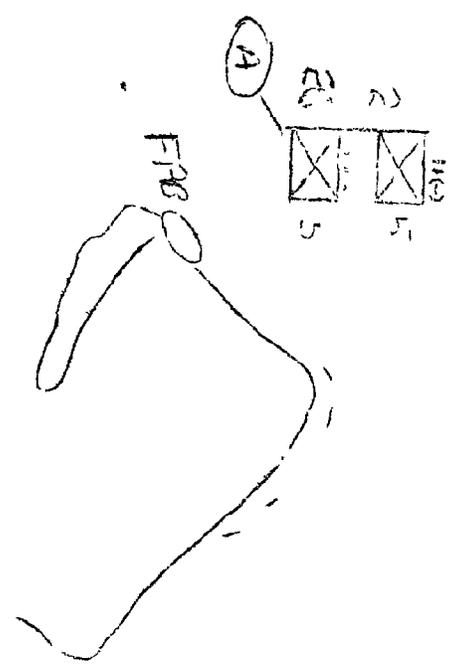


ENCLOSURE (5)

MAP VIET NAM 1:50,000
SHEETS 6640 III & IV
2nd Ed, 5th MARINES
280600H - 290600H

94
48+

117TON
RICE CRACHE
DGCYFB
98 + 11

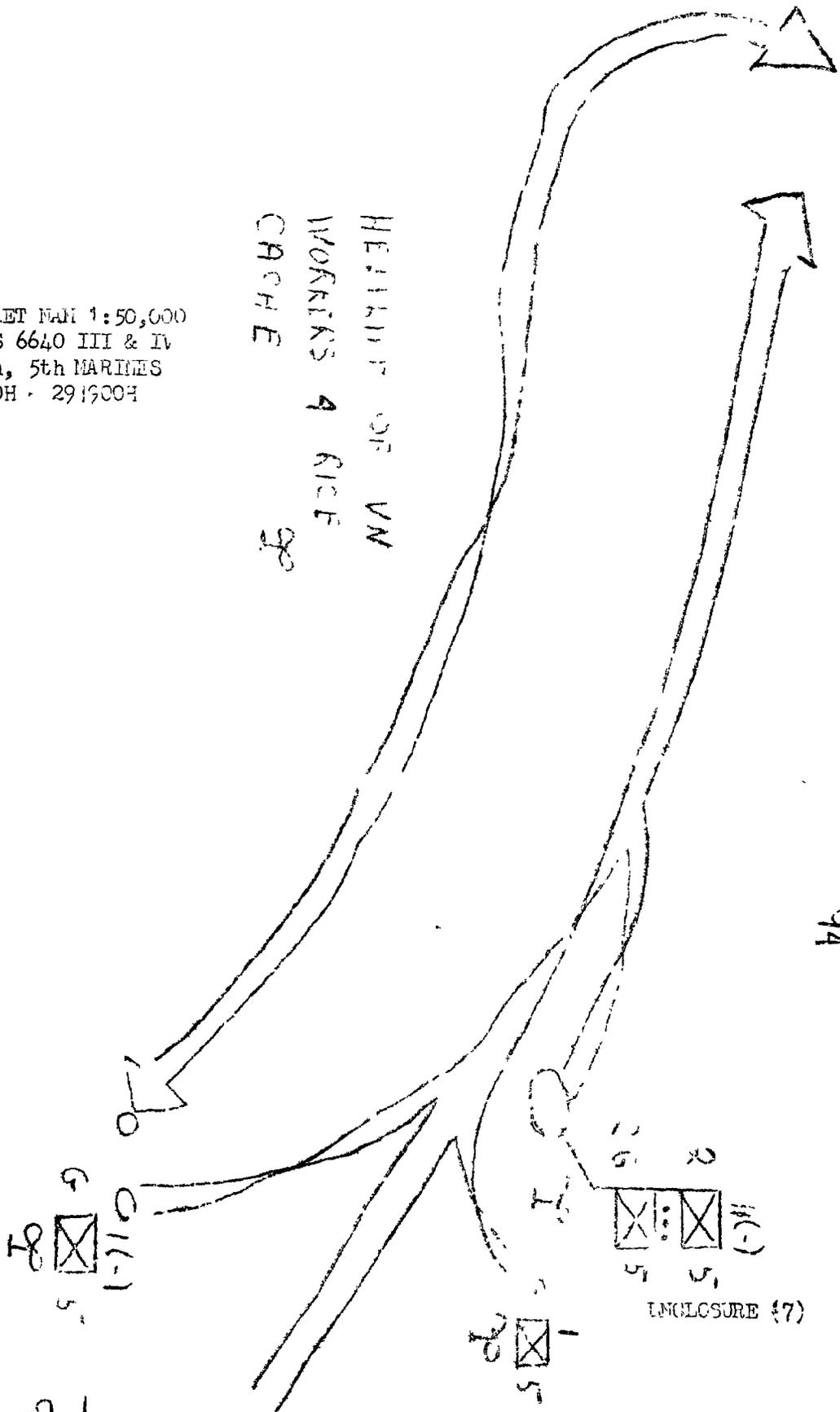


A

ENCLOSURE (6)

MAP VIET NAM 1:50,000
SHEETS 6640 III & IV
2nd Bn, 5th MARINES
290600H - 291500H

HEIGHT OF VN
WORKING & RICE
CACHE



94
+48

ENCLOSURE (7)

DECLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Copy 8 of 26 Copies
 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines
 An Hoa, Vietnam
 12 June 1967

Operation Order 20-67 (Operation Arizona).

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam (Dai Loc) 1:50,000 Series L7014 Sheet 6640IV

(b) 7th Marines Frag Order 4-67

(c) 2/5 Bulletin 5400 of 5 April 1967 (Task Organization)

(d) 2/5 Operation Order 11-67 (Alert Forces)

(e) 2/5 AdminO 1-67

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: See ref (c)

1. SITUATION:

a. Enemy Forces: Annex A (Intelligence)

b. Friendly Forces:

(1) 7th Marines (-) (Rein) conducts S&D Operations in the Independence area to capture or destroy enemy forces, supplies and equipment located therein.

(2) 1st Marine Air Wing supplies fixed wing and helicopter support as required (See Annex H to ref b).

(3) Artillery support - Annex D (Fire Support Coordination).

(4) Psychological Warfare (See Annex E to ref (b)).

(5) 2/7 conducts S&D Operations in the area south of and adjacent to the 2/5 area of operations.

(6) 5th Plt 29th CA Company supplies Civil Affairs support as required.

(7) The 369th RF Co will be in an on-call status and is expected to be committed on or about D+3.

c. Attachments and Detachments: (See ref (c)).

(1) One Xenon Searchlight Jeep from G Battery 29th Arty USA attached effective 0600 D-Day.

DECLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

2. MISSION: 2/5 (-) (Rein) occupies blocking positions on the SE bank of the Song Thu Bon prepared, on order, to conduct a river crossing and sweep MNW within its assigned zone to capture or destroy enemy forces and equipment therein.

3. EXECUTION:

a. Concept of Operations - Annex B (Operations Overlay) During the late evening hours of D-1, 2/5 (-) (Rein) moves two companies (Rein) into blocking positions along the SE bank of the Song Thu Bon from vic (AT9253) SSW to vic (AT8346). Both companies remain in position throughout D-Day prepared to move as directed. On D+1 and on order the two companies conduct a river crossing and sweep to the NNW within the Battalion's zone of action.

b. Co E (Rein)

(1) On order D-1 move overland to blocking positions along the SE bank of the Song Thu Bon vic from (AT838463) to (AT867497); tie in with Co H (Rein) on your right.

(2) Remain in position throughout D-Day prepared to move across the river should the tactical situation dictate.

(3) On arrival of a section of Ontos and a Xenon Searchlight jeep at your position during the early morning hours of D-Day, position these vehicles so as to provide direct fire support for 2/7's move along the west bank and interdiction of the waterway itself.

(4) Be prepared on order D+1 to conduct a river crossing via LVTP-5 to Giang Hoa Island and subsequent sweep within assigned zone to seize Objective 1.

(5) On seizure of Objective 1 and on order be prepared to continue the attack toward Phase Line Blue.

(6) Be prepared to assume the mission of block force should the tactical situation dictate.

c. Co H (Rein)

(1) On order D-1 move overland to blocking positions along SE bank of the Song Thu Bon vic from (AT867497) to (AT920530); tie in with Co E (Rein) on your left.

(2) Remain in position throughout D-Day prepared to move across the river should the tactical situation dictate.

DECLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

(3) On arrival of a section of tanks (one of which is equipped with a Xenon Searchlight) during the early morning hours of D-Day, position these vehicles so as to provide direct fire support for 2/7's move along the west bank and interdiction of the waterway itself.

(4) Be prepared on order D+1 to conduct a river crossing via LVTP-5 to Giang Hoa Island and subsequent sweep within assigned zone to seize Objective 2.

(5) On seizure of Objective 2 and on order be prepared to continue the attack toward Phase Line Blue.

(6) Be prepared to assume the mission of block force should the tactical situation dictate.

d. Provisional Plt H&S Co

(1) Remain in position at An Hoa initially, prepared to move on order should the tactical situation dictate.

(2) Be prepared on order D+1 to move with Command Group "A" to positions on the SE bank of the Song Thu Bon vic (AT8851).

(3) Provide security for the Command Group during the river crossing tentatively slated for D+1 and all subsequent operations on the west bank of the river.

e. 3rd Platoon Company A 3rd AMTRAC Bn

(1) General Support of the Battalion (-) (Rein).

(2) With two sections of 106 RR's attached and on order D-Day move the Plt (Rein) to positions at Phu Lac (6).

(3) Be prepared on order D-Day, should the tactical situation dictate, or on D+1 as previously planned, to move Co's H & E (Rein) to the west bank of the Song Thu Bon vic Giang Hoa Island.

(4) Be prepared, on order, to move the provisional platoon H&S Co and Command Group A in trace of Co E (Rein).

(5) Be prepared to conduct resupply and/or tactical missions as may be assigned during the conduct of the operation.

f. 3rd Platoon Co A 1st Tank Battalion

(1) On order D-Day move with and provide security for the Amtrac Platoon's move to Phu Lac (6).

(2) Be prepared, on order, to move to Co H (Rein) blocking positions vic (AT9152). On arrival report to and follow the orders of the CO Co H (Rein).

DECLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

(3) On D+1 (unless sooner required by the tactical situation) after the En (-) (Rein) has conducted a river crossing to Giang Hoa Island and on order move to Phu Lac (6) cross the ferry into 1/7's TAOR and proceed to the crossing site at (AT902541).

(4) Be prepared, on order, to cross the Song Vu Gia into the Battalion's zone of action when Co H (Rein) comes abreast of that location.

(5) Should a section of flame tanks be in position to cross at the time of your projected crossing, assist these vehicles in whatever way possible.

(6) Be prepared, on order, to supply direct fire support for the maneuver companies as the tactical situation dictates.

g. 2nd Plt Co B 1st Anti-Tank Battalion

(1) On order D-Day move with the Xenon Searchlight Jeep to Co E (Rein) blocking positions vic Phu Da (1). On arrival report to and follow the orders of the CO Co E (Rein).

(2) Remain in position until ordered to vacate; when given this order return with the Xenon Searchlight Jeep to the An Hoa Combat Base and resume your normal defensive mission.

h. Det Btry G 29th Artillery Regt USA

(1) On order D-Day move one Xenon Searchlight Jeep with a section of Ontos to Co E (Rein) blocking positions vic Phu Da (1). On arrival report and follow the orders of the CO Co E (Rein).

(2) Remain in position until ordered to vacate; when given this order return with the Ontos section to the An Hoa Combat Base. On arrival Chop to E/2/11.

i. 106AM RR Platoon H&S Co

(1) Attach two sections to the Amtrac platoon effective 0800 D-1.

j. 2nd Plt (-) Company B 1st Engineer Bn

(1) Move the Plt (-) with the Command Group and Provisional Plt H&S Co.

(2) Be prepared to accomplish large scale demolition missions as may be assigned.

(3) Coordinate with the Amtrac platoon commander concerning transportation of needed explosives.

-4-

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORITY ~~REDACTED~~k. Reserve

(1) Co F (Rein)

(a) Maintain Sparrow Hawk/Bald Eagle for possible deployment as the tactical situation dictates.

(b) Be guided by the provisions of ref (d).

l. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Essential elements of the attack - Annex B (Operations Overlay).

(2) D-Day 14 June 1967.

(3) L - Hour/H - Hour 0800

(4) LOD for En (-) (Rein) Sweep - east bank of Song Thu Bon.

(5) Direction of Attack NNW.

(6) Rules of engagement apply.

(7) Spot reports as occurring, sit reps every six hours commencing 2200 D-1.

(8) Position reports every hour.

(9) Extensive use of CS Gas and wire rudders is directed.

(10) See Annex B for preferred blocking positions.

(11) Report arrival of lead and last elements arrival on the west bank of the Song Thu Bon and at all phase lines.

(12) Order of movement for river crossing will be Co H, Co E, Provisional Platoon and Command Group A.

(13) This order is effective for planning on receipt and execution on order.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS:

a. See Ref (e).

-5-

~~DECLASSIFIED~~MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORITY ~~REDACTED~~

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

b. All resupply will be handled through the HST Platoon located at the An Hoa LSA.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS: Annex C (Comm - Elect).

a. Command Posts

(1) 7th Marines (AT878577) Hill 65.

(2) 2/5 An Hoa initially until river crossing then in trace of Co E (Rein).

b. Comm - Elect

(1) Thrust Points

(a) Any President - AT 8351

(b) Any Cigarette - AT 8448

(c) Any Girl - AT 9155

(d) Any Boy - AT 8854

(e) Any Car - AT 8554

(f) Any Nut - AT 9050

(g) Any Tool - AT 8356

M. C. Jackson Jr.

M. C. JACKSON, JR.

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

- ✓ A Intelligence
- B Operations Overlay
- C Communications - Electronics
- D Fire Support Coordination (To be issued)

-6-

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

by _____ of _____ Copies
 2nd Bn, 5th Marines
 1st Ltr Div
 An Hoa, Vietnam
 June 1967

annex (A) (Intelligence) to Operation Order 2067

Ref: (a) Maps AMS Series L7014 Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6640 IV
 (b) DivO #3800.1F (SOP for intelligence)
 (c) DivO 3461.2

Time zone HOTEL

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

a. General

Enemy forces in or near the area of operations may contain elements of 1 NVA Bn, 1 LF Bn, 1 Sapper Bn, 1 LF Company and local guerrillas. Aerial observation and intelligence reports indicate the area to be heavily fortified and containing training areas for VC/NVA. Information derived from intelligence sources provides fairly conclusive COB information on the area of operations. The enemy has controlled this area for more than two years even with two USMC operations occurring there in early 1967. The enemy has constructed fortifications throughout the area of operations.

b. Enemy Units

Enemy units believed to be operating within the general area of operations are the 3rd Bn, 3rd NVA Regiment, the R-20 LF Bn, the 14 LF Company, possibly elements of the 402d LF Sapper Bn and local guerrillas. Enemy movement in or near the area of operations is listed below. Additional COB information will be promulgated by special briefings, intelligence reports and messages as received.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>EVALUATION</u>	<u>DATE OF REPORT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
3/3 NVA	C/3	29 May 1967	AT 8353
R-20	C/3	2 June 1967	AT 8653
14	C/3	19 May 1967	AT 8157

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

a. Determine composition, location, strength, and identity of enemy forces within the area of operation.

b. Determine if the enemy will defend vital areas. If so, what areas and in what strength.

DECLASSIFIED

- c. Determine routes of enemy access and withdrawal.
- d. Determine the attitudes of the civilians towards VC/NVA, GVN and US forces.
- e. Determine if the enemy possesses mortars (60, 81, 82, or 120mm) and recoilless rifles (57 or 75mm) which could possibly affect the battalions mission.

3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS

a. Orders to Subordinate Units

(1) Companies E and H report:

- (a) Contact with organized enemy forces looking for uniformity of weapons, clothing and equipment.
- (b) Use of mines and booby traps by the enemy to include type, number and area mined.
- (c) All engineer accomplishments including tunnels, trenches, and bunkers, giving extent, dimensions, and type of constructions.

(2) Medical Section

- (a) Report all PW/detainees as treated.
- (b) Observe the general physical condition of captured persons, looking for possible evidence of food or medical shortage.

(3) Antitanks

- (a) Report all incidents of employment of anti-tank weapon or mines.

b. Requests to Higher and Adjacent Units

(1) 1st Marine Division

- (a) Provide AO support as required.
- (b) Report all movements of enemy forces that could affect the mission of this command.

c. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Report immediately receipt of comm signals of unknown origin.

DECLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DISTRIBUTION "C" PLUS ATTACHMENTS

COPIES TO: CG, 1stMARDIV
CO, 5th MARINES
CO, 7th MARINES
CO, 2ndBn, 7th MARINES

DECLASSIFIED
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

_____ of _____ Copies
 2nd Bn, 5th Marines
 1st Mar Div
 An Hoa, Vietnam
 June 1967

Annex (A) (Intelligence) to Operation Order 2067

Ref: (c) Maps AMS Series L7014 Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6640 IV
 (b) DivO P3800.1F (SOP for intelligence)
 (c) DivO 3461.2

Time Zone HOTEL

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

a. General

Enemy forces in or near the area of operations may contain elements of 1 NVA Bn, 1 LF Bn, 1 Sapper Bn, 1 LF Company and local guerrillas. Aerial observation and intelligence reports indicate the area to be heavily fortified and containing training areas for VC/NVA. Information derived from intelligence sources provides fairly conclusive COB information on the area of operations. The enemy has controlled this area for more than two years even with two USMC operations occurring there in early 1967. The enemy has constructed fortifications throughout the area of operations.

b. Enemy Units

Enemy units believed to be operating within the general area of operations are the 3rd Bn, 3rd NVA Regiment, the R-20 LF Bn, the Q-14 LF Company, possibly elements of the 402d MF Sapper Bn and local guerrillas. Enemy movement in or near the area of operations is listed below. Additional COB information will be promulgated by special briefings, intelligence reports and messages as received.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>EVALUATION</u>	<u>DATE OF REPORT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
3/3 NVA	C/3	29 May 1967	AT 8353
R-20	C/3	2 June 1967	AT 8653
Q-14	C/3	19 May 1967	AT 8157

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

a. Determine composition, location, strength, and identity of enemy forces within the area of operation.

b. Determine if the enemy will defend vital areas. If so, what areas and in what strength.

DECLASSIFIED

- c. Determine routes of enemy access and withdrawal.
- d. Determine the attitudes of the civilians towards VC/NVA, GVN and US forces.
- e. Determine if the enemy possesses mortars (60, 81, 82, or 120mm) and recoilless rifles (57 or 75MM) which could possibly affect the battalions mission.

3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS

a. Orders to Subordinate Units

(1) Companies B and H report:

- (a) Contact with organized enemy forces looking for uniformity of weapons, clothing and equipment.
- (b) Use of mines and booby traps by the enemy to include type, number and area mined.
- (c) All engineer accomplishments including tunnels, trenches, and bunkers, giving extent, dimensions, and type of constructions.

(2) Medical Section

- (a) Report all PW/detainees as treated.
- (b) Observe the general physical condition of captured persons, looking for possible evidence of food or medical shortage.

(3) Antitacs

- (a) Report all incidents of employment of anti-tank weapon or mines.

b. Requests to Higher and Adjacent Units

(1) 1st Marine Division

- (a) Provide AO support as required.
- (b) Report all movements of enemy forces that could affect the mission of this command.

c. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Report immediately receipt of comm signals of unknown origin.

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING CAPTIVES, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS AND MATERIALS

- a. Reference (b) and (c).
- b. Scouts will have supplies of appropriate tags for prisoners, documents and materials. All weapons will be forwarded to this command by the most expeditious means possible.

5. MAPS, CHARTS AND PHOTOGRAPHS

- a. Reference (a).
- b. Aerial photo coverage held by S-2.

6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

- a. Reference (h).
- b. No members of this command will draw defensive plans, of friendly positions directly on a map.
- c. Challenge and passwords will be passed to subordinate units as required.

7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION

- a. Submit information copies to Bn S-2 of all spot reports of contacts, sightings and reports of intelligence value.
- b. Scouts attached to each company with permission of that company, will report by radio to the Bn S-2 daily by 2100, a summary of intelligence information gathered from/with units to which they are attached.

M. C. Jackson Jr.

M. C. JACKSON JR.
LT. COLONEL U.S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

APPENDICES:

- 1. - INTELLIGENCE ESTIMATE
- 2. - AFTER ACTION REPORT "OPERATION NEW CASTLE"
- 3. - AFTER ACTION REPORT "OPERATION INDEPENDENCE"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of _____ copies
 S-2 2nd Bn, 7th Marines
 1st Marine Division
 An Hoa, Republic of Vietnam
 11 June 1967

APPENDIX (f) (Intol Est) TO ANNEX (A) (Intol) TO OP ORDER 2067

Ref: (a) Maps: AMS L7014, SHEET 6640 IV, (1:50,000)
 AMS L8020, SHEET 6640 IV S, (1:25,000) PICTO MAP
 AMS L8020, SHEET 6640 IV N, (1:25,000) PICTO MAP

1. Mission: As set forth in Operation Order no. 2067
2. Characteristics of the area of operations.

(a) Weather: The northeast monsoon is presently in effect which renders the weather hot with little rain. The maximum temperature can be expected to reach about 95 with a minimum of about 65 degrees.

(b) Terrain: The terrain within the area of operations is generally flat with many open rice paddies and interlaced with rice paddy dikes. The area of operations is bounded on the north by the Song Vu Gia; the east, by the Song Thu Bon/Song Tinh Yen, and by mountains on the south and west. Hamlets and villages are located throughout the area.

(1) Drainage: The Song Thu Bon and Song Vu Gia provide the main drainage for the area. Numerous streams and irrigation ditches are located throughout the area. At this time of the year, the rivers are relatively low but will swell with rains and present a hazardous current.

(2) Manned Construction: The most significant manned features are the hamlets, fighting holes, trenches and fortifications in general.

(3) Observation and fields of fire: Observation and fields of fire range from poor to excellent. Due to the vegetation and terrain in the southern area, observation and fields of fire are poor. In the central portion of the area of operation, observation and fields of fire vary from fair to good and good to excellent further north.

(4) Transportation: Overland transportation within the area of operations is generally unrestrictive to foot movement. Tracked vehicles would be hindered due to rice paddy flooding this time of year.

(5) Avenues of approach: There are numerous trails within the area of operations, many of which lead into the mountainous areas to the south and west. The area of operations is bounded on three sides by rivers with a ferry crossing loc AT926527. A possible river crossing for entrance is loc vic AT862502

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(6) Key terrain features: Due to the flatness of the area, all high ground could be considered key terrain. However, some specific key terrain features are as follows:

- a. High ground - AT8148 and AT8248 - easily defensible.
- b. Hill 10 - AT858508 - good observation north.

(7) Politics: The area of operations is in both Duc Duc and Dai Loc Districts. However, neither has any actual controlling influence. VC have occupied area for past two years even with two USMC operations in early 1967.

(8) Sociology: The civilians in the area are predominately rice farmers and native to the area. The predominant religion is Buddhism.

3. Enemy situation:

(a) Strength and composition: Enemy forces in and adjacent to the area of operations are carried as the R-20 Bn (str; 250), 3rd Bn/3rd NVA Regt (str; 450), Q-14 LF Co (str; 70), local guerrillas (undetermined str) and possible elements of T89 Sapper Bn (undetermined strength).

(b) Strengths and weaknesses: The primary enemy strengths are their familiarity with the area and their ability to mass or disperse within their respective operating areas. They are able to extract from the people manpower, money, shelter and foodstuffs required to sustain operations. Their base areas, and the operation area in general, is heavily fortified rendering it easily defensible. The enemy's most significant weaknesses are their vulnerabilities to air and artillery and their lack of supporting arms.

(c) Disposition: The enemy can be expected to be dispersed throughout the area of operations and intermingled with the civilian populace. Concentrations of enemy troops from squad to company size might be expected.

(d) Arms and equipment: The enemy can be expected to employ a variety of small arms, automatic weapons, .50 caliber to 12.7mm machine guns 60mm - 82mm mortars, 57mm recoilless rifle and demolitions.

4. Enemy capabilities:

(a) To attack friendly forces within the operation area with a force of up to two Bn's reinforced with local forces.

(b) To defend at a time and place of his choosing, using previously mentioned forces.

(c) To conduct small scale ambushes, sniping and harassment.

(d) To withdraw into safe area or disperse leaving behind only small delaying/harassing force.

A-1-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. Conclusion:

(a) Enemy will probably adopt capability (A) only for purpose of gaining a political/moral victory.

(b) Enemy will probably adopt capability (B) if he is surprised in his base area or positioned so he cannot elude or escape the attacking force.

(c) Enemy will probably adopt capability (C) as a continuing method of operation.

(d) Enemy will probably adopt capability (D) in all cases of contact, regardless of his size or size of the opponent, if at all possible.

M. C. Gaitson Jr.
1. Lt. C. JACKSON JR.
LT. COLONEL U.S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

A-1-3

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIEDAppendix (2) To Annex (A) (Intelligence) To Operation Order 2067

AFTER ACTION REPORT ON OPERATION "NEW CASTLE"

7. Intelligence

a. Enemy strength in the area of operation was carried by the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines as (1) unidentified Main Force Battalion, elements of an unidentified Sapper Battalion and local guerrillas.

b. Information obtained from the villagers and captured documents indicates:

1. That elements of the 402 Sapper Battalion were in the operation area.
2. That a mixed force of NVA and Main Force with the approximate strength of (300) men were in the operation area.
3. That a company commander identified as NGUYEN VAN HUNG was killed in the operation.

c. Enemy contacts consisted primarily of two large ambushes. The ambushes were extensive horse shoe types, with a 200 to 300 meter front. The enemy employed normal small arms, automatic weapons, 60 and 82 MM mortars, 57MM RR's and at least one M-60 machine gun. The enemy was dressed in black P. J.'s and brown Khaki. The enemy carried large packs, and appeared to be recently and well supplied. The ambush sites were well prepared with camouflage, trenchlines, and fighting holes. The enemy appeared to be well organized, armed and disciplined. The enemy was definitely above the caliber normally encountered in the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines' TAOR.

d. The hamlets in the area were characterized by trench lines and fighting holes. Many new punji pits were found along the western side of the river.

e. The people encountered in the hamlets appeared to be filthy and poor. Food appeared to be scarce. This is a marked change from the findings on Operation "Independence", which took place in February. The area was reported by the villagers to have been under VC control for the past two years. The people's sympathies were toward the VC and not the Americans.

f. Routes of communication were foot trails and paddy dikes. The streams were at low levels, and the paddies dry allowing for unrestricted movement. Portions of the terrain are open and allow for good observation and fields of fire. All of the routes offer good ambush sites.

Psychological Warfare

Two R. D. Cadre and the Village Chief were employed to talk with the people and screen detainees. One Kit Carson Scout was also employed to screen the detainees and talk to the civilian population.

A-2-1

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
Results

- a. Enemy
 - 1. KIA (CONF) 110
 - 2. KIA (PROB) 140
 - 3. PW'S 1
 - 4. Detainees 34

- b. Equipment and Weapons
 - 1. Carbine and magazines 1
 - 2. AK-47 and magazine 1
 - 3. M-1 1
 - 4. Packs and clothes

- c. Miscellaneous
 - 1. Documents
 - 2. Medical Supplies

M. C. Jackson, Jr.

M. C. JACKSON, JR.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

A-202

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

APPENDIX (3) TO ANNEX (A) (INTELLIGENCE) TO OPERATION ORDER 2067

AFTER ACTION REPORT ON OPERATION "INDEPENDENCE"

7. Intelligence

a. Enemy strength in the area of operation was carried by the 2nd Bn, 5th Marines as 1 Main Force battalion (V-25), elements of the R-20 battalion, the G-14 company and local guerrillas.

b. Information obtained from the villagers, captured documents and PW's indicate: (1) a Main Force CP area in the vicinity of AT820482, unit designation unknown. (2) the G-14 company was in the operation area. (3) some NVA were operating in the operation area.

c. Enemy contact consisted primarily of sniper fire. Contacts were made with one to thirty troops, using S/A and A/W fire. Contacts were broken quickly by the enemy and they withdrew most often to the northeast. The uniforms worn by the enemy were black, green, and khaki.

d. The hamlets in the area were characterized by trench lines and fighting holes. Many small tunnels 10 to 15 feet in length were found. One extensive tunnel complex was located at AT864514. This complex was 1 to 1½ kilometers in length. Fighting holes were spaced approximately every 10 meters along the surface of the tunnel.

e. Very few people were found in the hamlets in the operation area. Some of these people desired to relocate to Duc Duc District Headquarters, and the remainder indicated a desire to remain in their hamlets. The people appeared to be in good health. There appeared to be substantial food available. The area was reported by the villagers to have been under VC control for the past two years. The peoples sympathies were toward the VC and not the Americans. The predominate religion was Buddhism.

f. Routes of communication were foot trails and paddy dikes. The streams were at low levels, and the paddies were drying allowing for unrestricted movement. Portions of the terrain are open and allow for good observation and fields of fire. All of the routes offer good ambush sites.

g. At 081100H Co "H" located in the vicinity of AT869519 while crossing a rice paddy found an unknown type of booby trap with trip wire. The device was blown in place.

At 081230H Co "H" located in the vicinity of AT868502 found an M mine with a pressure type device. The mine was blown in place.

Psychological Warfare

Two Kit Carson scouts were employed with Co "H" to screen the detainees and talk to the civilian population.

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
Results

- a. Enemy
1. KIA (CONF) - 38
 2. KIA (PROB) - 1
 3. WIA (CONF) - 21
 4. WIA (PROB) - 8
 5. PW's - 8
 6. Detainees - 52
 7. Chieu Hoi's 5
 8. Refugees - 293
 9. Civil defend. 2
- b. Equipment and Weapons
1. Carbine magazines 3
 2. VC packs 1
 3. Gas masks 1
 4. Boots 1 pair
 5. Canteen cover 1
- c. Miscellaneous
1. Documents 51lbs
 2. Grenades Chicom 9

M. C. Jackson, Jr.

M. C. JACKSON, JR.
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

A-3-2

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

DRAWER
 Name: MSGT SCHLECHT
 Section: S-3

INFO: CG, 5th Marines
 BT

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Immed

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	OP	Sqd ✓	010600-011800	888466
E/2/5	CMB-1	Plt(-) ✓	010600-010700	IP-888466-875475
E/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd(+) ✓	010700-011000	IP-875475-863485-865490-870486-878488-875475
E/2/5	CMB-3	Plt(+) ✓	011500-011900	IP-875475-871482-905481-916482-929484-943485
E/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd(+) ✓	011200-011500	IP-875475-875467-878460-848471-875475-IP
E/2/5	CMB-5	Plt(-) ✓	011700-011800	875475-888466
F/2/5	CPOOH to 1/5			
G/2/5	SGTY-1	Sqd(+) Engr ✓	010715-010900	IP-875475-874461-898460-875475 910485
G/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd(+) ✓	010800-011100	IP-910485-898460-874461-875475
G/2/5	SGTY-2	Sqd(+) Engr ✓	010715-011000	IP-875475-873453-844418-852395-829392
G/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd(+) ✓	011000-011200	IP-852395-852395-844418-877435-873453-875475
G/2/5	SGTY-3	Sqd(+) ✓	010830-011000	IP-875475-873453-857435-844418-852395-829392
G/2/5	SGTY-4	Sqd(+) ✓	011500-011700	IP-829392-852395-844418-877435-873453-875475
H/2/5	CMB-1	Plt(-) ✓	010600-010600	IP-860409-872403-880397-877395-877390
H/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd ✓	010600-010900	877395
H/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	010600-010900	877390
H/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	010600-010900	IP-860400-868393-878390
H/2/5	CMB-3	Plt ✓	010900-011100	IP-878390-868393-860400-847393-829392-825390
H/2/5	CMB-4	Plt ✓	010800-011000	IP-825390-810390-813395-825390-I P
H/2/5	CMB-IN	Plt ✓	011500-012000	IP-825390-823373-890365
H/2/5	CMB Base	Plt(-)	010600-011800	814393
H/2/5	CP	Plt(-)	010600-011800	825390

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	OP	Plt(-)	011800-020600	888466
E/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	012200-012300	888466-873457
E/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd ✓	012300-010100	873457
E/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	020100-020200	873457-888466
E/2/5	PR-1	Plt(-)	011900-020600	943485

CONFIDENTIAL

E/2/5	GMB-3	Sqd	012100-012200	943485-952495
E/2/5	AMB-2 ✓	Sqd	012200-020200	952495
E/2/5	GMB-4 ✓	Sqd	020200-020300	952495-943485
E/2/5	GMB-5	Sqd	012200-012300	943485-941500
E/2/5	AMB-3 ✓	Sqd	012300-020400	941500
E/2/5	GMB-6	Sqd	020400-020500	941500-943485
F/2/5		GPCC to 1/5		
G/2/5	GMB-1 ✓	PT	012100-012130	875475-867472
G/2/5	LP-1	PT	012130-020600	867472
G/2/5	GMB-2 ✓	PT	020600-020630	867472-875475
G/2/5	GMB-3 ✓	PT	012100-012130	875475-871479
G/2/5	LP-2	PT	012130-020600	871479
G/2/5	GMB-4 ✓	PT	020600-020630	871479-875475
G/2/5	GMB-5 ✓	PT	012100-012130	875475-878484
G/2/5	LP-3	PT	012130-020600	878484
G/2/5	GMB-6 ✓	PT	020600-020630	878484-875475
H/2/5	PL-1	PL(-)	012000-020600	830365
H/2/5	GMB-7	Sqd	012000-012030	830365-834365
H/2/5	AMB-4 ✓	Sqd	012030-020500	834365
H/2/5	GMB-8	Sqd	020500-020530	834365-830365
H/2/5	GMB-9	Sqd	012000-012030	830365-830362
H/2/5	AMB-2 ✓	Sqd	012030-020500	830362
H/2/5	GMB-4	Sqd	020500-020530	830362-830365
H/2/5	GMB-5 ✓	PT	012100-012130	825390-817386
H/2/5	LP-1	PT	012130-020600	817386
H/2/5	GMB-6 ✓	PT	020600-020630	817386-825390
H/2/5	GMB-7 ✓	PT	012100-012130	825390-819387
H/2/5	LP-2	PT	012130-020600	819387
H/2/5	GMB-8 ✓	PT	020600-020630	819387-825390
HAS/2/5	GMB-1 ✓	PT	012100-012130	875475-868466
HAS/2/5	LP-1	PT	012130-020600	868466
HAS/2/5	GMB-2 ✓	PT	020600-020630	868466-875475
E/2/11	GMB-1 ✓	PT	012100-012130	875475-877477
E/2/11	LP-1	PT	012130-020600	877477
E/2/11	GMB-2 ✓	PT	020600-020630	877477-875475
GAC H-2	GMB-1 ✓	Sqd(1)6 FF's	012000-012100	889472-895478-895485-884489
GAC H-2	AMB-1 ✓	Sqd(1)6 FF's	012100-012100	884489
GAC H-2	GMB-2	Sqd(1)6 FF's	012100-020100	884489-890484-890480-889472

GP-4

BT

TO: SAC, San Antonio
FROM: SAC, San Antonio

DATE: 02 JUNE 1967
REVISION: 1-3

SUBJECT: [Illegible]

Signature: _____
Action: [Illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities 02 JUNE 1967

1. Day Activities

5/2/67	C-1	Sgt	020800-021500	020846
5/2/67	C-1	P1A(a)	020800-020700	020846-07475
5/2/67	C-2	P1A(-)	021700-021500	075475-020846
5/2/67	C-3	Sgt	020730-020730	075475-020846-020841
5/2/67	C-4	Sgt	020730-021530	020841
5/2/67	C-4	Sgt	021530-021730	020841-020846-075475
5/2/67	C-5	P1A(-)	020700-021700	020846-021430-020730-011430-075468
5/2/67	C-6	Sgt(-)	021200-021300	075475-020847-021479
5/2/67	C-7	Sgt(-)	021300-021430	021479
5/2/67	C-7	PT	021300-021345	071479-071400-071479
5/2/67	C-8	PT	021345-011300	071479-020847-071479
5/2/67	C-9	Sgt(-)	021430-021730	071479-020847-075475
5/2/67	C-10	Sgt	020800-021000	075475-020846-020850-020844
5/2/67	C-11	Sgt	021000-021200	020844-075475-020847-075475
5/2/67	C-12	Sgt		
5/2/67	C-13	Sgt(-) Sqr.	020715-020800	075475-071451-020846-020848
5/2/67	C-14	Sgt(-)	020900-021000	075475-075475-075475-020848
5/2/67	C-15	Sgt(-) Sqr.	020900-021000	020848-020848
5/2/67	C-16	Sgt(-) Sqr.	020900-021000	075475-071453-020847-020848
5/2/67	C-17	Sgt(-) Sqr.	021000-021000	020848-020848
5/2/67	C-18	Sgt(-) Sqr.	021000-021000	075475-075475-075475-020848
5/2/67	C-19	Sgt(-)	021000-021000	020848-020848
5/2/67	C-20	Sgt	020600-021000	020848-020848-020848-020848
5/2/67	C-21	Sgt	020600-021000	020848-020848-020848-020848
5/2/67	C-22	Sgt	021000-021100	020848-020848-020848
5/2/67	C-23	PT	020800-021000	020848-020848-020848
5/2/67	C-24	PT	021000-021000	020848-020848-020848
5/2/67	C-25	PT	021000-021000	020848-020848-020848-020848
5/2/67	C-26	PT	020800-021000	075475
5/2/67	C-27	PT	020800-021000	020848

WAS/2/5 SCTY-1 Sqd 020800-020845 875475-894A73
 WAS/2/5 MEDCAT Sqd 020845-021015 894A73

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	RCF	Flt	021800-020600	888A66
E/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd(+)	FF,s 022000-022100	875475-846A62
E/2/5	A B-1	Sqd(+)	FF,s 022100-022300	846A62
E/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd(+)	FF,s 022300-022400	846A62-848A71
E/2/5	A B-2	Sqd(+)	FF,s 022400-030300	848A71
E/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd(+)	FF,s 030300-030400	848A71-875475
E/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd(+)	FF,s 022400-030100	875475-885A78
E/2/5	AMB-3	Sqd	030100-030300	885A78
E/2/5	CMB-5	Sqd	030300-030400	885A78-881A89
E/2/5	AMB-4	Sqd	030400-030600	881A89
E/2/5	CMB-6	Sqd	030600-030700	881A89-875475
F/2/5	OCU H	to 1/5		
G/2/5	CMB-1	FT	022100-022130	875475-867A72
G/2/5	LP-1	FT	022130-030600	867A72
G/2/5	CMB-2	FT	030600-030630	867A72-875475
G/2/5	CMB-3	FT	022100-022130	875475-871A79
G/2/5	LP-2	FT	022130-030600	871A79
G/2/5	CMB-4	FT	030600-030630	871A79-875475
G/2/5	CMB-5	FT	022100-022130	875475-878A8A
G/2/5	LP-3	FT	022130-030600	878A8A
G/2/5	CMB-6	FT	030600-030630	878A8A-875475
H/2/5	PA-1	Flt (-)	022100-030600	877395
H/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	022100-022200	877395-87339A
H/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	022200-030300	87339A
H/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	030500-030600	87339A-877395
H/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	022100-022200	877295-877390
H/2/5	A B-2	Sqd	022200-030800	877390
H/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd	030500-030600	877390-877395
H/2/5	CMB-5	FT	022100-022130	825390-817386
H/2/5	LP-1	FT	022130-030600	817386
H/2/5	CMB-6	FT	030600-030630	817386-825390
H/2/5	CMB-7	FT	022100-022130	825390-819387
H/2/5	LP-2	FT	022130-030600	819387
H/2/5	CMB-8	FT	030600-030630	819387-825390
HAS/2/5	CMB-1	FT	022100-022130	875475-868A66
HAS/2/5	LP-1	FT	022130-030600	868A66
HAS/2/5	CMB-2	FT	030600-030630	868A66-875475
I/2/11	CMB-1	FT	022100-022130	875475-877A77
I/2/11	LP-1	FT	022130-030600	877A77
I/2/11	CMB-2	FT	030600-030630	877A77-875475

GP-4

BT

H+S CO

FROM: 2/5

DRAFTER
NAME: USgt SCHLECHT

ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division

Section: 8-3

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

Signature: _____
Action Op Immed

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities 03 June 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	GP-1	Sgt	030600-031800	888666
E/2/5	CMB-1	Plt(-)	030600-030700	888666-875475
E/2/5	CMB-2	Plt(-)	031700-031800	875475-888666
E/2/5	CMB-3	Sgt	030730-030930	875475-867458-867440
E/2/5	GP-2	Sgt	030930-031500	867440
E/2/5	CMB-4	Sgt	031500-031700	867440-867458-875475
* E/2/5	CMB-5	Sgt(+)	030800-031000	875475-873453-845460
E/2/5	Plt-1	Sgt(-)	031000-031200	845460
E/2/5	CMB-6	Plt	031000-031100	845460-838457-845458-845460
E/2/5	CMB-7	Plt	031100-031200	845460-838457-845459-845460
E/2/5	CMB-8	Sgt(+)	031200-031400	845460-873453-873475
E/2/5	CMB-9	Plt(+)	031400-031900	873475-873453-873440-872441-873453-907455
F/2/5	CPOOR to 1/5			
G/2/5	SCTY-1	Sgt(+)+Engr.	030715-030900	873475-873461-873460-873463
G/2/5	CMB-1	Sgt(+)	030900-031100	910483-898460-873461-873475
G/2/5	SCTY-2	Sgt(+)+Engr.	030715-031000	873475-873453-834457-844418-852395-828392
G/2/5	CMB-2	Sgt(+)	031000-031200	828392-852395-844418-856437-873453-873475
G/2/5	SCTY-3	Sgt(+)	030830-031000	873475-873453-856437-844418-852395-828392
G/2/5	SCTY-4	Sgt(+)	031500-031700	828392-852395-844418-856437-873453-873475
H/2/5	CMB BASE	Plt(+)	030600-031800	814383
H/2/5	GP-1	Plt(+)	030600-031800	825390
H/2/5	CMB-1	Plt(+)	030600-030700	877393-876395-
H/2/5	CMB-2	Plt(+)	030700-030930	876385-867385
H/2/5	CMB-3	Plt(+)	030930-031100	867385-855396-825390
H/2/5	C A-10	Plt	031500-032030	825390-820374-800366-791367-216363

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	ROP	Flt(-)	031800-040600	882466	
E/2/5	PD-1	Flt(+)	031900-040700	907455	
E/2/5	EA-1	Sqd	032000-040600	907455	
E/2/5	BCMB-1	Sqd(+)	032800-032300	907455-918455	
E/2/5	CA-2	Sqd(+)	032830-040330	918455	
E/2/5	BCMB-2	Sqd(+)	040430-040530	918455-907455	
E/2/5	BCMB-3	Sqd	032000-032100	907455-906463	
E/2/5	EAIB-3	Sqd	032100-032400	906463	
E/2/5	BCMB-4	Sqd	032400-040100	906463-907455	
E/2/5	BCMB-5	Sqd(+)	FF's	032000-032100	875475-87473
E/2/5	EAIB-4	Sqd(+)	FF's	032100-032800	87473
E/2/5	BCMB-6	Sqd(+)	FF's	032300-032400	87473-049471
E/2/5	EAIB-5	Sqd(+)	FF's	032400-040800	849471
E/2/5	BCMB-7	Sqd(+)	FF's	040200-040300	849471-875475
E/2/5	OPCCB to 1/5				
G/2/5	CMB-1	FT	032100-032130	875475-867472	
G/2/5	LP-1	FT	032130-040600	867472	
G/2/5	CMB-2	FT	040600-040630	867472-875475	
G/2/5	CMB-3	FT	032100-032130	875475-871479	
G/2/5	LP-2	FT	032130-040600	871479	
G/2/5	CMB-4	FT	040600-040630	871479-875475	
G/2/5	CMB-5	FT	032100-032130	875475-878484	
G/2/5	LP-3	FT	032130-040600	878484	
G/2/5	CMB-6	FT	040600-040630	878484-875475	
H/2/5	PD-1	Flt(-)	032830-040600	218363	
H/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	032030-032130	218363-218367	
H/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	032130-040600	218367	
H/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	040600-040700	218367-218363	
H/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	032030-032130	218363-218361	
H/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd	032100-040600	218361	
H/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd	040600-040700	218361-218363	
H/2/5	CMB-5	FT	032100-032130	819387-819387	
H/2/5	LP-1	FT	032130-040600	817386	
H/2/5	CMB-6	FT	040600-040630	817386-825390	
H/2/5	CMB-7	FT	032100-032130	825390-819387	
H/2/5	LP-2	FT	032130-040600	819387	
H/2/5	CMB-8	FT	040600-040630	819387-825390	
CAC H-2	CMB-1	Sqd(+)	6PF's	031900-032000	894488-894488
CAC H-2	AMB-1	Sqd(+)	6PF's	032000-040100	894488
CAC H-2	CMB-2	Sqd(+)	6PF's	040100-040800	894488-894473
H8/2/5	CMB-1	FT	032100-032130	874475-868466	
H88/2/5	LP-1	FT	032130-040600	868466	
H88/2/5	CMB-2	FT	040600-040630	868466-875475	
E/2/11	CMB-1	FT	032100-032130	874475-874477	
E/2/11	LP-1	FT	032130-040600	874477	
E/2/11	CMB-2	FT	040600-040630	874477-875475	

OP-4

P.C.

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER
 Name: MSG SCHROTT
 Section: 2-3

INFO: CO, 5th Marines
 BT

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Inmed

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 04 June 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5 Delete all Night Activities for 03 June 1967.
 E/2/5 OPCODE to 5th Marines
 F/2/5 OPCODE to 1/5
 Command Group: OPCODE to 5th Marines

G/2/5	ACT-1	Sqd (+) Engr.	040715-040900	IP-875475-875461-875468-875485
G/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd (+)	040900-041100	IP-875475-875468-875461-875475
G/2/5	ACT-2	Sqd (+) Engr.	040715-040900	IP-875475-875461-875468-875485-875492
O/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd (+)	041000-041200	IP-823390-823373-844418-875435-875437-875475
H/2/5	CMB-1	Plt (+)	040500-040600	IP-823390-792363-792363
H/2/5	PE-1	Plt (-)	040600-041000	792363
H/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	040600-040700	IP-792363-792367
H/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	040700-040900	792367
H/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	040900-041000	IP-792367-792361
H/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd	040600-040700	IP-792363-792361
H/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd	040700-040900	792361
H/2/5	CMB-5	Sqd	040900-041000	792361-792363-IP
H/2/5	CMB-6	Plt (+)	041000-041200	IP-792363-800366-819373-824390
HAS/2/5	CP-1	Sqd	040600-041000	824366
HAS/2/5	CMB-1	Plt (-)	040600-040700	824366-875475
HAS/2/5	CMB-2	Plt (-)	041700-041800	875475-824366
H/2/5	CMB-1	Plt (+)	041500-041800	IP-825390-823373-830365

2. Night Activities

E/2/5 OPCODE to 5th Marines
 F/2/5 OPCODE to 1/5
 Command Group: OPCODE to 5th Marines

G/2/5	CMB-1	FT	042100-042130	875475-867472
G/2/5	LP-1	FT	042130-050600	867472
G/2/5	CMB-2	FT	050600-050630	867472-875475
G/2/5	CMB-3	FT	042100-042130	875475-871479
G/2/5	LP-2	FT	042130-050600	871479
G/2/5	CMB-4	FT	050600-050630	871479-875475
G/2/5	CMB-5	FT	042100-042130	875475-875484
G/2/5	LP-3	FT	042130-050600	875484
G/2/5	CMB-6	FT	050600-050630	875484-875475

CONFIDENTIAL

H/2/5	FB-1	Flt (-)	042200-050600	830365
H/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	042030-042130	830365-833364
H/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	042130-050600	833364
H/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	050600-050700	833364-830365
H/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	042030-042130	830365-830368
H/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd	042130-050600	830368
H/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd	050600-050700	830368-830365
H/2/5	CMB-5	FT	042100-042130	825390-817386
H/2/5	LP-1	FT	042130-050600	817386
H/2/5	CMB-6	FT	050600-050630	817386-825390
H/2/5	CMB-7	FT	042100-042130	825390-819387
H/2/5	LP-2	FT	042130-050600	819387
H/2/5	CMB8	FT	050600-050630	819387-825390
HAS/2/5	CMB-1	FT	042100-042130	875475-868466
HAS/2/5	LP-1	FT	042130-050600	868466
HAS/2/5	CMB-2	FT	050600-050630	868466-875475
E/2/11	CMB-1	FT	042100-042130	875475-877477
E/2/11	LP-1	FT	042130-050600	877477
E/2/11	CMB-2	FT	050600-050630	877477-875475
CAC N-2	CMB-1	Sqd(+) 6PF's	042000-042100	888473-905484
CAC N-2	AMB-1	Sqd(+) 6PF's	042100-050100	905484
CAC N-2	CMB-2	Sqd(+) 6PF's	050100-050200	905484-888473

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

H+S

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division
 INFO: CG, 5th Marines
 BT
 CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER
 Name: MSgt SCHLECHT
 Section: S-3

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Inmed

Day and Night Activities for 04 June 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5 Delete all Night Activities for 03 June 1967.
 E/2/5 OPOCN to 5th Marines
 F/2/5 OPOCN to 1/5
 Command Group-A OPOCN to 5th Marines
 G/2/5 SGTY-1 -Sqd (+)Engr. 040715-040900 IP-875475-874461-898468-910485
 G/2/5 CMB-1 -Sqd (+) 040900-041100 IP-910485-898468-874461-875475
 G/2/5 SGTY-2 -Sqd (+)Engr. 040715-041000 IP-875475-873453-844418-852395-829392
 G/2/5 CMB-2 -Sqd (+) 041000-041200 IP-829392-852395-844418-857435-873453-875475
 H/2/5 CMB-1 -Plt (+) 040900-040600 IP-829390-794363-794363
 H/2/5 PB-1 -Plt (-) 040600-041000 794363
 H/2/5 CMB-2 -Sqd 040600-040700 IP-794363-792367
 H/2/5 AMB-1 -Sqd 040700-040900 792367
 H/2/5 CMB-3 -Sqd 040900-041000 IP-792367-794361
 H/2/5 CMB-4 -Sqd 040600-040700 IP-794363-792361
 H/2/5 AMB-2 -Sqd 040700-040900 792361
 H/2/5 CMB-5 -Sqd 040900-041000 792361-794363-IP
 H/2/5 CMB-6 -Plt (+) 041000-041200 IP-794363-800366-819373-824390
 H&S/2/5 CP-1 -Sqd 040600-041800 888466
 H&S/2/5 CMB-1 -Plt (-) 040600-040700 888466-875475
 H&S/2/5 CMB-2 -Plt (-) 041700-041800 875475-888466
 H/2/5 CMB-1 -Plt (+) 041500-041800 IP-825390-823373-830365

2. Night Activities

E/2/5 OPOCN to 5th Marines
 F/2/5 OPOCN to 1/5
 Command Group-A OPOCN to 5th Marines
 G/2/5 CMB-1 - FT 042100-042130 875475-867472
 G/2/5 LP-1 - FT 042130-050600 867472
 G/2/5 CMB-2 - FT 050600-050630 867472-875475
 G/2/5 CMB-3 - FT 042100-042130 875475-871479
 G/2/5 LP-2 - FT 042130-050600 871479
 G/2/5 CMB-4 - FT 050600-050630 871479-875475
 G/2/5 CMB-5 - FT 042100-042130 875475-878484
 G/2/5 LP-3 - FT 042130-050600 878484
 G/2/5 CMB-6 - FT 050600-050630 878484-875475

CONFIDENTIAL

H/2/5	FE-1	PIA (-)	042200-050600	830365
H/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	042030-042130	830365-833364
H/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	042130-050600	833364
H/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	050600-050700	833364-830365
H/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	042030-042130	830365-830368
H/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd	042130-050600	830368
H/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd	050600-050700	830368-830365
H/2/5	CMB-5	PT	042100-042130	825390-817386
H/2/5	LP-1	PT	042130-050600	817386
H/2/5	CMB-6	PT	050600-050630	817386-825390
H/2/5	CMB-7	PT	042100-042130	825390-819387
H/2/5	LP-2	PT	042130-050600	819387
H/2/5	CMB8	PT	050600-050630	819387-825390
HAS/2/5	CMB-1	PT	042100-042130	875475-868466
HAS/2/5	LP-1	PT	042130-050600	868466
HAS/2/5	CMB-2	PT	050600-050630	868466-875475
E/2/11	CMB-1	PT	042100-042130	875475-877477
E/2/11	LP-1	PT	042130-050600	877477
E/2/11	CMB-2	PT	050600-050630	877477-875475
CAC H-2	CMB-1	Sqd(+) ⁶ PT's	042000-042100	888473-905484
CAC H-2	AMB-1	Sqd(+) ⁶ PT's	042100-050100	905484
CAC H-2	CMB-2	Sqd(+) ⁶ PT's	050100-050800	905484-888473

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division
 INFO: CG, 5th Marines

DRAFTER
 Name: MSgt SCHLECHT
 Section: 8-3

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Immed

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 05 June 1967

1. Day Activities

R/2/5 OPCON to 5th Marines
 F/2/5 OPCON to 1/5
 Command Group A OPCON to 5th Marines

G/2/5	CMB-1	Plt(-) ✓	050600-050700	IP-888466-875475
G/2/5	OP-1	Sqd ✓	050600-051800	888466
G/2/5	CMB-2	Plt(-) ✓	051700-051800	IP-875475-888466
G/2/5	SCTY-1	Sqd(+)Engr.	050715-050900	IP-875475-874461-898468-910485
G/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd(+) ✓	050900-051100	IP-910485-898468-874461-875475
G/2/5	SCTY-2	Sqd(+)Engr.	050715-051000	IP-875475-873453-844418-832395 829392
G/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd(+)Engr. ✓	051000-051200	IP-829392-852395-844418-857435- 873453-875475
G/2/5	SCTY-3	Sqd(+)Tks.	050730-050800	IP-875475-893467-
G/2/5	FireX 50 S/A	Sqd(+)Tks.	050800-051100	893467
G/2/5	SCTY-4	Sqd(+)Tks.	051100-051130	IP893467-875475
H/2/5	FB-1	Plt(+) ✓	050600-051000	IP-830365
H/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd ✓	050630-050830	IP-830365-820362-IP
H/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd ✓	050630-050830	IP-830365-847362-840351-830351-IP
H/2/5	CMB-3	Plt(+) ✓	051000-051200	830365-823373-825390
H/2/5	CMB-4	Plt(+) ✓	051500-051800	IP-825390-823373-823364-847367
H/2/5	CMB-5	FT ✓	050800-051100	IP-825390-825397-813396
H/2/5	CMB-6	FT ✓	050930-051100	813396-825397-825390

2. Night Activities

R/2/5 OPCON to 5th Marines
 F/2/5 OPCON to 1/5
 Command Group A OPCON to 5th Marines

G/2/5	OP-1	Plt	051800-060600	888466
G/2/5	CMB-1	FT ✓	052100-052130	875475-867472
G/2/5	LP-1	FT ✓	052130-060600	867472
G/2/5	CMB-2	FT ✓	060600-060630	867472-875475
G/2/5	CMB-3	FT ✓	052100-052130	875475-871479
G/2/5	LP-2	FT ✓	052130-060600	871479
G/2/5	CMB-4	FT ✓	052100-052130	871479-875475
G/2/5	CMB-5	FT ✓	052100-052130	875475-878484
G/2/5	LP-3	FT ✓	052130-060600	878484
G/2/5	CMB-6	FT ✓	060600-060630	878484-875475

CONFIDENTIAL

H/2/5	PB-1	Plt(-)	052100-060600	847367
H/2/5	OMB-1	Sqd	052100-052200	IP-847367-851370
H/2/5	AMB-1 ✓	Sqd	052200-060500	851370
H/2/5	OMB-2 ✓	Sqd	060500-060600	851370-847367
H/2/5	OMB-3 ✓	Sqd	052100-052200	IP-847367-850361
H/2/5	AMB-2 ✓	Sqd	052200-060500	850361
H/2/5	OMB-4 ✓	Sqd	060500-060600	850361-847367
H/2/5	OMB-5	FT ✓	052100-052130	825390-817386
H/2/5	LP-1 ✓	FT	052130-060600	817386
H/2/5	OMB-6	FT ✓	060600-060630	817386-825390
H/2/5	OMB-7	FT ✓	052100-052130	825390-819387
H/2/5	LP-2 ✓	FT	052100-060600	819387
H/2/5	OMB-8	FT ✓	060600-060630	819387-825390
H&S/2/5	OMB-1	FT ✓	052100-052130	875475-868466
H&S/2/5	LP-1 ✓	FT	052130-060600	868466
H&S/2/5	OMB-2	FT ✓	060600-060630	868466-875475
E/2/11	OMB-1	FT ✓	052100-052130	875475-877477
E/2/11	LP-1 ✓	FT	052130-060600	877477
E/2/11	OMB-2 ✓	FT ✓	060600-060630	877477-875475
CAC N-2	OMB-1	Sqd(+) ^{6PF's}	052000-052100	888473-892484
CAC N-2	AMB-1 ✓	Sqd(+) ^{6PF's}	052100-060100	892484
CAC N-2	OMB-2 ✓	Sqd(+) ^{6PF's}	060100-060200	892484-888473

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division

DATE: 2/5
 NAME: MSGT COLLECTIVE
 SECTION: 8-3

INFO: CO, 5th Marines
 BY:

Signature: _____
 Action: Cp 4th

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 06 June 1967

1. Day Activities

Co E assumes defense of An Hoa, Security of Road Sweeps/Convoys, Improves Bankers/tactical Mine and conducts Pit Raids to China Beach.

2/2/5 SGT-1 Sgt(+)/Mgr. 060715-060900 IR-875475-875461-875468-875469
 2/2/5 CQB-1 Sgt(+) 060900-061100 IR-875475-875461-875468-875475

Co F is being reorganized

2/2/5 CP Sgt 060700-061800 825390
 2/2/5 CQB-1 Sgt 060600-060700 875475-825390
 2/2/5 CQB-2 Plt(-) 060700-061800 875475-825390

Co G assumes defense of Hong Son and conducts local activities

0/2/5 CQB-1 Plt(-) 060600-060700 825390-875475
 0/2/5 CQB-2 Sgt 060700-060800 825390-875475
 0/2/5 SGT-1 Plt(2) Mgr. 060715-061000 875475-875453-875457-844418
 825395-825399-825390
 0/2/5 S&D-1 Co(-) 060900-061000 875475-875453-875457-844418
 825395-825399-825390

0/2/5 CB Base Co(-) 061100-061800 814383
 0/2/5 CP Plt(+) 061100-061800 825390

Co H assumes Manover Company Responsibility

2/2/5 CQB-1 Plt(+) 060600-061000 IR-847387-833366-823373-825390
 2/2/5 CQB Base Co(-) 060600-061100 814383
 2/2/5 CP Plt(+) 060600-061100 825390
 2/2/5 S&D Co(+) 061100-061300 825390-825399-825395-844418-
 875457-875453-875475

2. Night Activities

2/2/5 CQB-1 FT 062100-062130 875475-871472
 2/2/5 LP-1 FT 062130-070600 871472
 2/2/5 CQB-2 FT 070600-070630 871472-875475
 2/2/5 CQB-3 FT 062100-062130 875475-871479
 2/2/5 LP-2 FT 062130-070600 871479
 2/2/5 CQB-4 FT 070600-070630 871479-875475
 2/2/5 CQB-5 FT 062100-062130 875475-875484
 2/2/5 LP-3 FT 062130-070600 875484
 2/2/5 CQB-6 FT 070600-070630 875484-875475

CONFIDENTIAL

F/2/5	OSB-1	Sqd	062000-062100	088466-905460
F/2/5	ASB-1	Sqd	062100-062200	905460
F/2/5	OP	Pic(-)	061800-070600	888466
F/2/5	OSB-2	Sqd	062200-070100	905460-888466
G/2/5	OSB-1	Pic(+)	061830-062030	IP-825390-853393-857401-875384
G/2/5	OSB-1	Pic(-)	062030-070600	875396
G/2/5	OSB-2	Sqd	062030-062100	IP-875394-868398
G/2/5	ASB-1	Sqd	062100-070300	863398
G/2/5	OSB-3	Sqd	070300-070600	863398-875394
G/2/5	ASB-2	Sqd	062030-070600	875394
G/2/5	OSB-4	Pic(+)	070600-071100	IP-875394-857401-853373-825390
G/2/5	OSB-5	FT	062100-062130	825390-817386
G/2/5	LT-1	FT	062130-070600	817386
G/2/5	OSB-6	FT	070600-070630	817386-825390
G/2/5	OSB-7	FT	062100-062130	825390-819387
G/2/5	LT-2	FT	062130-070600	819387
G/2/5	OSB-8	FT	070600-070630	819387-825390
H/2/5	OSB-1	Sqd (+) PF's	062000-062100	IP-875475-865484-865489
H/2/5	ASB-1	Sqd (+) PF's	062100-062300	865489
H/2/5	OSB-2	Sqd (+) PF's	062300-062400	865489-883487
H/2/5	ASB-2	Sqd (+) PF's	062400-070600	883487
H/2/5	OSB-3	Sqd (+) PF's	070200-070300	883487-898482
H/2/5	ASB-3	Sqd (+) PF's	070300-070300	898482
H/2/5	OSB-4	Sqd (+) PF's	070300-070600	898482-875475
H/2/5	OSB-5	Sqd (+) PF's	062000-062130	875475-848472
H/2/5	OSB-6	Sqd (+) PF's	062130-062200	848472
H/2/5	OSB-7	Sqd (+) PF's	062200-070100	848472
H/2/5	ASB-5	Sqd (+) PF's	070100-070600	848472
H/2/5	OSB-7	Sqd (+) PF's	070600-070600	848472-844460
CAC H-2	OSB-1	Sqd (+) 6PF's	062000-062100	IP-888472-905476
CAC H-2	ASB-1	Sqd (+) 6PF's	062100-070300	905476
CAC H-2	OSB-2	Sqd (+) 6PF's	070300-070600	905476-888472
HAE/2/5	OSB-1	FT	062100-062130	875475-868466
HAE/2/5	LT-1	FT	062130-070600	868466
HAE/2/5	OSB-2	FT	070600-070630	868466-875475
F/2/11	OSB-1	FT	062100-062130	875475-877477
F/2/11	LT-1	FT	062130-070600	877477
F/2/11	OSB-2	FT	070600-070630	877477-875475

BT
BT

Page: 2/3

Activity: 07, 1st Marine Division

INFO: 00, 5th Marines

17

07 0711

Page: 1

Form: M26-FCM-17
Edition: 6-3

Signature: _____

Location: (p. 17)

Key Night Activities for 07 June 1967

1. Key Activities

5/2/5	001-1	Sgt(-) Lt. Col.	07015-07040	07015-07040
5/2/5	001-1	Sgt(-)	07050-07100	07050-07100
5/2/5	001-2	Sgt(-) Lt. Col.	07011-07100	07011-07100
5/2/5	001-2	Sgt(-)	07110-07120	07110-07120
5/2/5	001-3	Sgt(-)	07050-07100	07050-07100
5/2/5	001-4	Sgt(-)	07110-07120	07110-07120
5/2/5	001-5	Sgt(-)	07011-07100	07011-07100
5/2/5	001-6	Sgt(-)	07050-07100	07050-07100
5/2/5	001-7	Sgt(-)	07011-07100	07011-07100
5/2/5	001-8	Sgt(-)	07050-07100	07050-07100
5/2/5	001-9	Sgt(-)	07011-07100	07011-07100
5/2/5	001-10	Sgt(-)	07050-07100	07050-07100
5/2/5	001-11	Sgt(-)	07011-07100	07011-07100
5/2/5	001-12	Sgt(-) Lt. Col.	07050-07100	07050-07100
5/2/5	001-13	Sgt(-)	07011-07100	07011-07100
5/2/5	001-14	Sgt(-)	07050-07100	07050-07100
5/2/5	001-15	Sgt(-)	07011-07100	07011-07100
5/2/5	001-16	Sgt(-)	07050-07100	07050-07100

2. Light activities

3/2/5	01-1	PT	07210-072130	075475-075472
4/2/5	01-1	PT	07213-072130	075472
5/2/5	01-2	PT	07210-072130	075472-075475
6/2/5	01-3	PT	07210-072130	075475-075477
7/2/5	01-2	PT	07213-072130	075477
8/2/5	01-1	PT	07210-072130	075477-075475
9/2/5	01-5	PT	07210-072130	075475-075474
10/2/5	01-3	PT	072130-072130	075474
11/2/5	01-6	PT	07210-072130	075474-075475
12/2/5	01-1	Plt	072100-072100	075475
1/2/5	01-1	Sgt	072100-072100	075475-075475
2/2/5	01-1	Sgt	072100-072100	075475
3/2/5	01-2	Sgt	072100-072100	075475-075475
4/2/5	01-1	Plt	072100-072100	075475
5/2/5	01-1	Sgt	072100-072100	075475-075475
6/2/5	01-1	Sgt	072100-072100	075475
7/2/5	01-1	Sgt	072100-072100	075475-075475
8/2/5	01-2	Sgt	072100-072100	075475-075475
9/2/5	01-3	Sgt	072100-072100	075475-075475
10/2/5	01-4	Plt	072100-072100	075475-075475
11/2/5	01-1	Plt	072100-072100	075475-075475
12/2/5	01-5	PT	072100-072100	075475-075475
1/2/5	01-6	PT	072100-072100	075475-075475
2/2/5	01-7	PT	072100-072100	075475-075475
3/2/5	01-1	Sgt	072100-072100	075475-075475
4/2/5	01-1	Sgt	072100-072100	075475-075475
5/2/5	01-2	Sgt	072100-072100	075475-075475
6/2/5	01-3	Sgt	072100-072100	075475-075475
7/2/5	01-4	Sgt	072100-072100	075475-075475
8/2/5	01-5	Sgt	072100-072100	075475-075475
9/2/5	01-6	Sgt	072100-072100	075475-075475
10/2/5	01-7	Sgt	072100-072100	075475-075475
11/2/5	01-1	PT	072100-072100	075475-075475
12/2/5	01-1	PT	072100-072100	075475-075475
1/2/11	01-1	PT	072100-072100	075475-075475
2/2/11	01-1	PT	072100-072100	075475-075475
3/2/11	01-2	PT	072100-072100	075475-075475
04C 11-2	01-1	Sgt 6 PP	072100-072100	075475-075475
04C 11-2	01-1	Sgt 6 PP	072100-072100	075475-075475
04C 11-2	01-2	Sgt 6 PP	072100-072100	075475-075475

07-2

07

0710448 SCW67

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 08 June 1967

DRAFTER

Name: MSgt SCHLECHT
Section: S-3

Signature: _____

Action: Op Inwd

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	SCYI -1	Sqd(+)	Engr.	080735-080900	IP-875475-874461-898468 910485
E/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd(+)		080900-081100	IP-910485-898468-874461- 877475
E/2/5	SCYI-2	Sqd(+)	Engr.	080715-081000	IP-875475-873453-844418- 852395-829392-825390
E/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd(+)		081000-081200	IP-825390-829392-852395- 844418-873453-875475
E/2/5	SCYI-3	Sqd(+)		080815-081000	IP-875475-873453-844418- 852395-829392-825390
E/2/5	SCYI-4	Sqd(+)		081000-081200	IP-825390-829392-852395- 844418-873453-875475
F/2/5	CP	Sqd		080600-081700	888466
F/2/5	CMB-1	Flt(-)		080600-080700	888466-875475
F/2/5	CMB-2	Flt(-)		081700-081800	875475-888466
G/2/5	CP	Flt(-)		080600-081800	825390
G/2/5	CMB BASE	Flt(-)		080600-081800	814383
G/2/5	CMB-2	Flt		080600-081100	IP-885348-809348-834353- 825375-825390
H/2/5	SAB	Co		080400, Days see Operation Overlay	
G/2/5	CMB-3	FT		080700-080900	825390-811395-801388-825390
G/2/5	CMB-4	FT		081400-081800	825390-811395-801388-825390

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	CMB-1	FT		082100-082130	875475-867472
E/2/5	LP-1	FT		082130-090600	867472
E/2/5	CMB-2	FE		090600-090630	867472-875475
E/2/5	CMB-3	FT		082100-082130	875475-871479
E/2/5	LP-2	FT		082130-090600	971479
E/2/5	CMB-4	FT		090600-090630	871479-875475
E/2/5	CMB-5	FT		082100-082130	875475-878484
E/2/5	LP-3	FT		082130-090600	878484
E/2/5	CMB-6	FT		090600-090630	878484-875475
F/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd		082000-082100	IP-875475-888482
F/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd		082100-082400	888482
F/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd		082400-090100	888482-883487
F/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd		090100-090500	883487
F/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd		090500-090600	883487-875475

F/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd	082000-082100	IP-875475-870485
F/2/5	AMB-3	Sqd	082100-082400	870485
F/2/5	CMB-5	Sqd	082400-090100	870485-489488
F/2/5	AMB-4	Sqd	090100-090200	489488
F/2/5	CMB-6	Sqd	090200-090300	489488-875475
G/2/5	CMB-1	Flt	081730-081930	825390-810370-795366
G/2/5	FB-1	Flt	081930-082130	795366
G/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd(+)	081930-082130	795366-807364
G/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd(+)	082130-090600	807364
G/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd(+)	090500-090600	807364-795366
G/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd(+)	081930-082130	795366-790358
G/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd(+)	082130-090600	790358
G/2/5	Sqd(+)	Sqd(+)	090500-090600	790358-795366
G/2/5	CMB-6	Flt	082100-082130	825390-817386
G/2/5	LP-1	Flt	082130-090600	817386
G/2/55	CMB-7	Flt	090600-090630	817386-825390
G/2/5	CMB-8	Flt	082100-082130	825390-819387
G/2/5	LP-2	Flt	082130-090600	819387
G/2/5	CMB-9	Flt	090600-090630	819387-825390
H/2/5	S&D	SO Local	Night Activities	
HS/2/5	CMB-1	Flt	082100-082130	875475-868466
HS/2/5	LP-1	Flt	082130-090600	868466
HS/2/5	CMB-2	Flt	090600-090630	868466-875475
E/2/11	CMB-2	Flt	082100-082130	875475-877477
E/2/11	LP-1	Flt	082130-090600	877477
E/2/11	CMB-3	Flt	090600-090630	877477-875475
GAC H-4	CMB-1	Sqd(+)	FF 082000-082130	IP-884473-905484
GAC H-2	AMB-1	Sqd(+)	FF 082130-090100	905484
GAC H-2	CMB-2	Sqd(+)	FF 090100-090230	905484-884473

GP-4
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

Req

FROM: 2/5
 ACT: CG, 1st Marine Division
 INFO: CG, 3rd Marines
 BT

STAFF: Lt Col SCALICHT
 Section: 5-3

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Inmed

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities For 09 June 1967

1. Day Activities

5/2/5	BATT-1	Sqd(+)	090715-090900	IP-875475-874461-898468-910465
5/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd(+)	090900-091100	IP-875475-898468-874461-875475
5/2/5	BATT-2	Sqd(+)	090715-091000	IP-875475-873453-844418-898477-898478-898479
5/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd(+)	091000-091200	IP-898479-898479-898479-844418-873453-875475
5/2/5	BATT-3	Sqd(+)	090815-091000	IP-875475-873453-844418-898479-898479-898479
5/2/5	BATT-4	Sqd(+)	091000-091200	IP-898479-898479-898479-844418-898479-873453-875475
5/2/5	CG	Sqd	090600-091700	898466
5/2/5	CMB-1	Plt(-)	090600-090700	898466-875475
5/2/5	CMB-2	Plt(-)	091000-091100	875475-898466
5/2/5	CMB-1	Plt(-)	091730-091930	898475-898466
5/2/5	CG	Co		898475-898466

OPERATION CENTER 19-47

2. Night Activities

5/2/5	CMB-1	PT	092100-092130	875475-898472
5/2/5	LP-1	PT	092130-100600	898472
5/2/5	CMB-2	PT	100600-100630	898472-875475
5/2/5	CMB-3	PT	092100-092130	875475-871479
5/2/5	LP-2	PT	092130-100600	871479
5/2/5	CMB-4	PT	100600-100630	871479-875475
5/2/5	CMB-5	PT	092100-092130	875475-870484
5/2/5	LP-3	PT	092130-100600	870484
5/2/5	CMB-6	PT	100600-100630	870484-875475
5/2/5	CG	Plt(-)	091800-100600	898466
5/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	092000-092100	898466-906460
5/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	092100-092300	906460
5/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	092300-092400	906460-905474
5/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd	100001-100200	905474
5/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	100600-100600	905474-898466
5/2/5	AMB-1	Plt(-)	091930-100600	898466
5/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd(-)	091930-092030	898466
5/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd(-)	092030-100600	898466
5/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd(-)	091930-092030	898466
5/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd	092030-100600	898466

8/2/5	CNS-3	PT	092100-092130	825390-817386
8/2/5	LN-1	PT	100600-100630	817386-825390
8/2/5	CNS-4	PT	100600-100630	817386-825390
8/2/5	CNS-5	PT	092100-092130	825390-819387
8/2/5	LN-2	PT	092130-100600	819387-
8/2/5	CNS-6	PT	100600-100630	819387-825390
8/2/5	SAB	Co	Ref: Operations Order 1987	
8/2/5	CNS-1	PT	092100-092130	875475-868466
8/2/5	LN-1	PT	092130-100600	868466
8/2/5	CNS-2	PT	100600-100630	868466-875475
8/2/11	CNS-1	PT	092100-092130	875475-877477
8/2/11	LN-1	PT	092130-100600	877477
8/2/11	CNS-2	PT	100600-100630	877477-875475
CAC E-2	CNS-1	Sgt PT	092200-092230	888472-895488
CAC E-2	LN-1	Sgt PT	092100-100100	895488
CAC E-2	CNS-2	Sgt PT	100100-100200	895488-888472

8/2/11

8/2/11

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER:
 Name: MSgt SCHLEGEL
 Section: S-3

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Lined

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 10 June 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	SCTY-1	Sqd(+)	ENgr	100715-100900	IP-875475-874461-898464-910485
E/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd(+)		100900-101100	IP-910485-898468-874461-875475
E/2/5	SCTY-2	Sqd(+)	Engr	100715-10 1000	IP-875475-873453-844418-852395-829392-825390
E/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd(+)		101000-101200	IP-825390-829392-852395-844418-873453-875475
E/2/5	SCTY-3	Sqd(+)		100815-101000	IP-875475-874453-844410-852395-829392-825390
E/2/5	SCTY-4	Sqd(+)		101000-101200	IP-825390-829392-852395-844418-852395-873453-875475
F/2/5	S&D	Co		100830-100900	875475-903468
F/2/5	Fire X	Co		100900-101200	903468
F/2/5	S&D	Co		101200-101230	903467-875475
G/2/5	CMB-1	Pit(-)		101630-101930	829341-823341-852369-867387
G/2/5	CMB-2	Pit(+)		100600-101100	834352-836350-843358
H&S/2/5	OP	Sqd		100600-101800	888466
H&S/2/5	CMB-1	Pit(-)		100600-100700	888466-875475
H&S/2/5	CMB-2	Pit(-)		101700-101800	875475-888466
H/2/5	S&D	Co		Operation Order	19-67

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	CMB-1	FT		102100-102130	875475-867472
E/2/5	LP-1	FT		102130-110600	867472
E/2/5	CMB-2	FT		10800-110600	867472-875475
E/2/5	CMB-3	FT		102100-102130	875475-871479
E/2/5	LP-2	FT		102130-110600	871479
E/2/5	CMB-4	FT		110600-110630	871479-875475
E/2/5	CMB-5	FT		102100-102130	875475-878484
E/2/5	LP-3	FT		102130-110600	878484
E/2/5	CMB-6	FT		110600-110630	878484-875475

G/2/5	CMB-1	FT	102100-102130	825390-817386
G/2/5	PB	Plt	101930-110600	867387
G/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	101930-110600	879390
G/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd	101930-110600	864387
G/2/5	CMB-1	FT	102100-102130	825390-817386
G/2/5	LP-1	FT	102130-110600	817386
G/2/5	CMB-2	FT	110600-110630	817386-825390
G/2/5	CMB-3	FT	102100-102130	825390-819387
G/2/5	LP-2	FT	102130-110600	819387
G/2/5	CMB-4	FT	110600-110630	819387-825390
F/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	102300-102400	875475-905475
F/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	102400-110400	905475
F/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	110400-110500	905475-875475
H/2/5	S&D	Co	Operation Order	19-67
HS/2/5	OP	Plt	101800-110600	888466
HS/2/5	CMB-1	FT	102100-102130	875475-868466
HS/2/5	LP-1	FT	102130-110600	868466
HS/2/5	CMB-2	FT	110600-110630	875475-877477
E/2/11	CMB-1	FT	102100-102130	875475-877477
E/2/11	LP-1	FT	102130-110600	877477
E/2/11	CMB-2	FT	110600-110630	877477-875475
CAC N-2	CMB-1	Sqd(FF)	102000-102100	888473-893483
CAC N-2	AMB-1	Sqd(FF)	102100-110600	893483
CAC N-2	CMB-2	Sqd(FF)	110100-110200	893483-888473

FROM: 2/5
 TO: CG, 1st Marine Division

DATE: 1967
 FROM: Capt SCOTT
 TO: Section 2-3

INFO: CG, 5th Marines

Signature: _____
 Action: [] Issued

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 11 June 1967

1. Day Activities

2/2/5	SGTY-1	Sgt(+)	Engr	110715-110900	11-875475-875461-875460-910186
2/2/5	SGTY-1	Sgt(+)		110900-111100	11-875475-875461-875461-875475
2/2/5	SGTY-2	Sgt(+)	Engr	110715-111000	11-875475-875453-875437-844418-852395-825392
2/2/5	CGM-2	Sgt(+)		111800-111200	11-825392-852395-844418-875437-875453-875475
2/2/5	SGTY-3	Sgt(+)		110830-111000	11-875475-875453-875437-844418-852395-825392
2/2/5	SGTY-4	Sgt(+)		111500-111700	11-825392-852395-844418-875437-875453-875475
2/2/5	CGM-1	P12		110530-110700	11-875475-875461-875460-904474
2/2/5	FB	P12(+)		110700-111600	904474
2/2/5	CGM-2	Sgt(-)		110700-110800	904474-901482-909487
2/2/5	CGM-1	Sgt(-)		110800-110900	909487
2/2/5	CGM-3	Sgt(-)		110900-111000	909487-908480-904474
2/2/5	CGM-4	Sgt(-)		111000-111100	904474-901482-909487
2/2/5	CGM-2	Sgt(-)		111100-111200	909487
2/2/5	CGM-5	Sgt(-)		111200-111300	909487-908480-904474
2/2/5	CGM-6	Sgt(-)		111300-111400	904474-901482-909487
2/2/5	CGM-5	Sgt(-)		111400-111500	909487
2/2/5	CGM-7	Sgt(-)		111500-111600	909487-908480-904474
2/2/5	CGM-8	P12		111600-111700	904474-875460-875461-875475
2/2/5	CGM Base	Sgt(-)		110600-111800	814363
2/2/5	CGM-1	P12(-)		110600-111800	825390
2/2/5	CGM-1	P12		111600-111680	825390-825393-844366
2/2/5	CGM	P12(-)		111600-111930	844366
2/2/5	CGM-2	P12		110600-111100	857387-875377-841364-830364-823373-825390
2/2/5	CGM-3	Sgt(+)		110800-110800	825390-825390-844400-844407
2/2/5	CGM-2	Sgt(+)		110800-111600	844407
2/2/5	CGM-4	Sgt(+)		111600-111800	844407-825400-825390-825390
2/2/5	Continues to Search and Destroy (See 2/5 Frag Order 19-67 (D-3))				
2/2/5	CGM-1	Sgt(2)	SPT's	110400-110500	858473-875460-875467-877488
2/2/5	CGM-1	Sgt(2)	SPT's	110500-111400	877488
2/2/5	CGM-2	Sgt(2)	SPT's	111400-111500	877488-875480-888472
2/2/5	CGM	Sgt		110600-111600	888466
2/2/5	CGM-1	P12(+)		110600-110700	888466-875475
2/2/5	CGM-2	P12(-)		111700-111800	875475-888466

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Night Activities

2/2/5	OP-1	FT	112100-112130	875475-877472
2/2/5	LP-1	FT	112130-120600	867472
2/2/5	OP-2	FT	120600-120630	867472-875475
2/2/5	OP-3	FT	112100-112130	875475-871479
2/2/5	LP-2	FT	112130-120600	871479
2/2/5	OP-4	FT	120600-120630	871479-875475
2/2/5	OP-5	FT	112100-112130	875475-878484
2/2/5	LP-3	FT	112130-120600	878484
2/2/5	OP-6	FT	120600-120630	878484-875475
7/2/5	OP-1	Sgt(+)+RP	111945-112100	875475-849471
7/2/5	OP-1	Sgt(+)+RP	112100-120200	849471
7/2/5	OP-2	Sgt(+)+RP	120200-120300	849471-875475
0/2/5	FB	FLA	111930-120600	843366
0/2/5	AMP-1	Sgt	112000-120400	843369
0/2/5	AMP-2	Sgt	112000-120600	855357
0/2/5	OP-1	FT	112100-112130	825390-817386
0/2/5	LP-1	FT	112130-120600	817386
0/2/5	OP-2	FT	120600-120630	817386-825390
0/2/5	OP-3	FT	112100-112130	855390-819387
0/2/5	LP-2	FT	112130-120600	819387
0/2/5	OP-4	FT	120600-120630	819387-825390
2/2/5	SAB	See Operation Order 19-67		
11/2/5	OP	FLA	111800-120600	888466
11/2/5	OP-2	FT	112100-112130	875475-888466
11/2/5	LP	FT	112130-120600	888466
11/2/5	OP-2	FT	120600-120630	888466-875475
2/2/11	OP-1	FT	112100-112130	875475-877477
2/2/11	LP	FT	112130-120600	877477
2/2/11	OP-2	FT	120600-120630	877477-875475
0/2/5	OP-1	Sgt(+)+RP's	112000-112100	888472-906485
0/2/5	AMP-1	Sgt(+)+RP's	112100-120200	906485
0/2/5	OP-2	Sgt(+)+RP's	120200-120300	906485-888472

074

BT

FROM: 2/3
 ACTIONS: CG, 1st Marine Division
 INFO: CG, 3rd Marines

DRAFTER
 Name: Mgdt SCHLECHT
 Section: S-3

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Innd

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 12 June 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	SGTY-1	Sgt(+)	Engr	120715-120900	875275-874461-878168-810886
E/2/5	CHB-1	Sgt(+)		120900-121100	910168-878168-874461-875275
E/2/5	SGTY-2	Sgt(+)	Engr	120715-121000	875275-873453-877437-811118 852395-82392
E/2/5	CHB-2	Sgt(+)		121000-121200	828392-852395-811118-877437- 873453-875275
E/2/5	SGTY-3	Sgt(+)		120830-121000	875275-873453-877437-811118- 852395-82392
E/2/5	SGTY-4	Sgt(+)		121500-121700	828392-852395-811118-877437- 873453-875275
F/2/5	CHB-1	P2A		120600-120800	872477-874461-874453-868151- 807444-861444-
F/2/5	FB	P2A		120800-121100	861444
F/2/5	CHB-2	P2A		121100-121200	861444-807444-868151-874453- 874461-875275
G/2/5	CHB Base	Co(-)		120600-121800	814883
G/2/5	GP	Flt(-)		120600-121800	823990
G/2/5	CHB-1	P2A		121800-121930	823990-875400-853406-811106
G/2/5	CHB-2	P2A		120600-121100	844387-847363-839351-832358 823973-823990
G/2/5	CHB-3	PT		120600-120800	823990-811394-803993-823990
G/2/5	CHB-4	PT		121700-121900	823990-811394-803993-823990
H/2/5	Preparing for forthcoming Operation				
H/2/5	GP	Sgt		120600-121800	808444
H/2/5	CHB-1	Sgt		120600-120700	808444-875275
H/2/5	CHB-2	Sgt		121700-121800	875275-808444
H/2/5	CHB-3	P2A		120715-120745	875275-874461-878168-808444- 903448
H/2/5	Flvt-1	P2A		120800-121100	903448-
H/2/5	CHB-4	P2A		121100-121200	903448-878168-874461-875275
CAC H-2	CHB-1	Sgt(+)	PT's	120600-120900	808473-878168-874461
CAC H-2	CHB-1	Sgt(+)	PT's	120900-121300	808473
CAC H-2	CHB-2	Sgt(+)	PT's	121300-121400	878168-878168-808473

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	GB-1	FT	122130-122200	875275-848272
E/2/5	GT-1	FT	122200-130600	868272
E/2/5	GB-2	FT	130600-130630	868272-875275
E/2/5	GB-3	FT	122130-122200	875275-871279
E/2/5	G	FT	122200-130600	871279
E/2/5	GB-4	FT	130600-130630	871279-875275
E/2/5	GB-5	FT	122130-122200	875275-878284
E/2/5	G	FT	122200-130600	878284
E/2/5	GB-6	FT	130600-130630	878284-875275
F/2/5	GB-1	PIA	121930-122100	875275-871279-878284-908281-915283
F/2/5	GB-2	Sq	122100-122200	915283-923288
F/2/5	GB-1	Sq	122200-122200	923288
F/2/5	GB-3	Sq	122200-130600	923288-915283
F/2/5	GB-1	Sq	130100-130200	915283-908281
F/2/5	GB-2	Sq	130200-130400	908281
F/2/5	GB-3	Sq	130400-130500	908281-915283
F/2/5	GB-4	PIA	130500-130630	915283-908281-878284-871279-875275
F/2/5	GB-1	Sq (+) W's	121945-122100	875275-868272
F/2/5	GB-1	Sq (+) W's	122100-130600	868272
F/2/5	GB-2	Sq (+) W's	130600-130600	868272-875275
F/2/5	GB-1	Sq (+) W's	121945-122100	875275-848272
F/2/5	GB-1	Sq (+) W's	122100-130600	848272
F/2/5	GB-10	Sq (+) W's	130600-130600	848272-875275
G/2/5	GB-1	G(-)	121900-130600	812283
G/2/5	G	PIA(-)	121900-130600	825289
G/2/5	GT-1	FT	122130-122130	812283-816284
G/2/5	GT-2	FT	122130-130600	816284
G/2/5	GT-3	FT	130600-130630	816284-812283
G/2/5	GT-4	FT	122130-122130	825289-819287
G/2/5	GT-1	FT	122100-130600	819287
G/2/5	GT-2	FT	130600-130630	819287-825289
G/2/5	G	PIA(-)	121930-130600	825289
G/2/5	GB-1	Sq	121930-122130	825289-821286
G/2/5	GB-1	Sq	122130-130600	821286
G/2/5	GB-1	Sq	130600-130600	821286-821286
G/2/5	GB-1	Sq	121930-122130	821286-875275
G/2/5	GB-1	Sq	122130-130600	875275
G/2/5	GB-2	Sq	130600-130600	875275-821286
H/2/5	Preparing for forthcoming operation			
H/2/5	G	PIA(-)	121900-130600	808284
H/2/5	GB-1	FT	122130-122200	875275-867287
H/2/5	GT-1	FT	122200-130600	867287
H/2/5	GB-2	FT	130600-130630	867287-875275
E/2/11	GT-1	FT	122130-122200	875275-878277
E/2/11	GT-1	FT	122200-130600	878277
E/2/11	GB-2	FT	130600-130630	878277-875275

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CAC M-2	OSD-1	Sgt(1)PF's	12200-12200	89657-89658-89657
CAC M-2	AMS-1	Sgt(2)PF's	12300-130100	89657
CAC M-2	OSD-2	Sgt(1)PF's	130100-130200	89657-89658-89657

GP-4

BT

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CO, 5th Marine Division

DRAFTER:
 Name: Hugh BOLLECH
 Section: 5-3

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Load

BT
 CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 13 June 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	Preparing for Operation 20-67 (Operation Arisema)		
F/2/5	Assumes Man of the Sea Defense/BAID TAG/Flt Operator Hook/Sqd Operator Hook of FRODOG.		
F/2/5	SNTL-1	Sqd(+)/Sqr	13075-13090 87575-87561-87560-87566
F/2/5	SNTL-1	Sqd(+)	13090-13100 91066-87566-87564-87575
F/2/5	SNTL-2	Sqd(+)/Sqr	13075-13100 87575-87563-87537-87578
F/2/5	SNTL-2	Sqd(+)	13100-13120 82375-82372 87575-87575
F/2/5	SNTL-3	Sqd(+)	13080-13100 87575-87563-87537-87578
F/2/5	SNTL-4	Sqd(+)	13150-13170 82375-82372 87575-87575
F/2/5	SNTL-5	Sqd(+)/Med CAP	13080-13090 87575-87547
F/2/5	Med Cap		13090-13100 87575
F/2/5	SNTL-6	Sqd(+)/Med Cap	13100-13110 87575-87547
G/2/5	CHS Base	Co(-)	13060-13100 87575
G/2/5	CP	Flt(-)	13060-13100 82375
G/2/5	CHS-1	Flt	13170-13200 82375-82372-82375
G/2/5	CHS-2	Flt	13060-13100 87575-87566-87560-82375
G/2/5	CHS-3	Flt	13060-13080 82375-811375-82372-82375
G/2/5	CHS-4	Flt	13170-13190 82375-811375-82372-82375
H/2/5	Preparing for Operation 20-67 (Operation Arisema)		
H/2/5	CP	Sqd	13060-13100 87575
H/2/5	CHS-1	Sqd	13060-13070 87575-87575
H/2/5	CHS-2	Sqd	13170-13180 87575-87566
L/2/5	CHS-1	Sqd	13060-13090 87575-87566-87560-87566
L/2/5	Flt I	Sqd	13090-13100 90860
L/2/5	CHS-2	Sqd	13100-13110 90860-87566-87561-87575

Flight Activities

Date	Acc. Op.	Order	20-67	
1/2/5	CMB-1	FT	132100-132130	075475-075472
1/2/5	Lt-1	FT	132130-140600	075472
1/2/5	CMB-2	FT	140600-140630	075472-075475
1/2/5	CMB-3	FT	132100-132130	075475-075479
1/2/5	Lt-2	FT	132100-140600	075479
1/2/5	CMB-4	FT	140600-140630	075475-075475
1/2/5	CMB-5	FT	132100-132130	075475-075485
1/2/5	Lt-3	FT	080000-080000	075485
1/2/5	CMB-6	FT	140600-140630	075485-075475
0/2/5	CMB-1	FT	132100-132130	025390-017304
0/2/5	Lt-1	FT	132130-140600	017304
0/2/5	CMB-2	FT	140600-140630	017304-025390
0/2/5	CMB-3	FT	132100-132130	025390-017307
0/2/5	Lt-2	FT	132130-140600	017307
0/2/5	CMB-4	FT	140600-140630	017307-025390
0/2/5	FB	P2A	132100-140600	017392
0/2/5	AMB-1	SqL	132100-140530	017396
0/2/5	AMB-2	SqL	132100-140530	017396
1/2/5	Acc. Op.	Order	20-67	
180/2/5	CF	P2A	132100-140600	025396
180/2/5	CMB-1	FT	132100-132130	075475-060407
180/2/5	Lt-1	FT	132100-140600	060408
180/2/5	CMB-2	FT	140600-140630	060408-075475
180/2/5	CMB-3	FT	132100-132130	075475-075477
1/2/11	CMB-1	FT	132100-132130	075475-075477
1/2/11	Lt-1	FT	132130-140600	075477
1/2/11	CMB-2	FT	140600-140630	075477-075475
CAC N-2	CMB-1	SqL(+)-PF ² B	13200-132100	009471-075478
CAC N-2	AMB-1	SqL(+)-PF ² B	132100-140200	075478
CAC N-2	CMB-2	SqL(+)-PF ² B	140200-140000	075478-009471

CF-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER
 Name: MSgt SCHLECHT
 Section: 8-3

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Dated

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 14 June 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	Operation Arizona (See 2/5 Operation Order 20-67)		
F/2/5	OP	Sqd	140600-141800 888466
F/2/5	OMB-1	Plt(-)	140600-140700 888466-875475
F/2/5	OMB-2	Plt(-)	141700-141800 875475-888466
F/2/5	SCTY-1	Sqd(+)	Engr 140715-140900 875475-874461-878468-910486
F/2/5	OMB-3	Sqd(+)	140900-141100 910486-878468-874461-875475
F/2/5	SCTY-2	Sqd(+)	Engr 140715-141000 875475-873453-857437-844418-852395-828392
F/2/5	OMB-4	Sqd(+)	141000-141200 828392-852395-844418-857437-873453-875475
F/2/5	SCTY-3	Sqd(+)	140830-141000 875475-873453-857437-844418-852395-828392
F/2/5	SCTY-4	Sqd(+)	141500-141700 828392-852395-844418-857437-873453-875475
F/2/5	SCTY-5	FT(+)	MedCap 140830-140900 875475-865490
F/2/5	MEDCAP	FT(+)	140900-141100 865490
F/2/5	SCTY-6	FT(+)	MedCap 141100-141130 865490-875475
G/2/5	OMB Base	Co(-)	140600-141800 81A383
G/2/5	OP	Plt(-)	140600-141800 823390
G/2/5	OMB-1	Plt	141830-142000 823390-810370-796368
G/2/5	OMB-2	Plt	140600-141100 870394-877391-863387-852395-823390
G/2/5	OMB-3	FT	140600-140800 823390-811394-803393-823390
G/2/5	OMB-4	FT	141700-141900 823390-811394-803393-823390
E/2/5	Operation Arizona (See 2/5 Operation Order 20-67)		

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	Operation Arizona (See 2/5 Operation Order 20-67)		
F/2/5	OP	Plt(-)	141800-140600 888466
F/2/5	OMB-1	Sqd	142000-142100 888466-904474
F/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	142100-142400 904474
F/2/5	OMB-2	Sqd	142400-140100 904474-888466
F/2/5	OMB-3	FT	142030-142100 875475-867472
F/2/5	LP-1	FT	142100-140600 867472
F/2/5	OMB-4	FT	140600-140630 867472-875475

CONFIDENTIAL

F/2/5	GB-5	PT	1A2030-1A2100	875475-871479
F/2/5	LP-2	PT	1A2100-150600	871479
F/2/5	GB-6	PT	150600-150630	871479-875475
F/2/5	GB-7	PT	1A2030-1A2100	875475-878484
F/2/5	LP-3	PT	1A2100-150600	878484
F/2/5	GB-8	PT	150600-150630	878484-875475
G/2/5	GB Base	Co(-)	1A1800-150600	814383
G/2/5	CP	Plt(-)	1A1800-150600	823390
G/2/5	FB-1	Plt(-)	1A2100-150600	796368
G/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	1A2000-150600	792367
G/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd	1A2000-150600	797365
G/2/5	GB-1	PT	1A2100-1A2130	814383-816385
G/2/5	LP-1	PT	1A2130-150600	816385
G/2/5	GB-2	PT	150600-150630	816385-814383
G/2/5	GB-3	PT	1A2100-1A2130	823390-818387
G/2/5	LP-2	PT	1A2130-150600	818387
G/2/5	GB-4	PT	150600-150630	818387-823390
H/2/5	Operation Arizona (See 2/5 Operation Order 20-67)			
HAB/2/5	GB-1	PT	1A2030-1A2100	875475-867467
HAB/2/5	LP-1	PT	1A2100-150600	867467
HAB/2/5	GB-2	PT	150600-150630	867467-875475
E/2/11	GB-1	PT	1A2030-1A2100	875475-877477
E/2/11	LP-1	PT	1A2100-150600	877477
E/2/11	GB-2	PT	150600-150630	877477-875475
CAC H-2	GB-1	Sqd(+)	1A2100-1A2200	888479-894379
CAC H-2	AMB-1	Sqd(+)	1A2200-1A2400	894379
CAC H-2	GB-2	Sqd(+)	1A2400-150100	894379-888472

GP-2

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CD, 1st Marine Division
 INFO: CD, 9th Marine
 BT

DRAFTED
 Name: MSgt SCHLECHT
 Sections: 8-3

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Inad

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 15 June 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	OPERATION ARIZONA (See 2/5 OpO 20-67)		
F/2/5	OP	Sqd	150600-150800 808466
F/2/5	OMB-1	Plt(-)	150600-150700 808466-875475
F/2/5	OMB-2	Plt(-)	151700-151800 875475-808466
F/2/5	SCTI-1	Sqd(+)+Engr	150545-150700 875475-874461-878468-910486
F/2/5	OMB-3	Sqd(+)	150700-150900 910486-808466-874461-875475
F/2/5	SCTI-2	Sqd(+)+Engr	150715-151000 875475-873453-857437-844418-852396-828392
F/2/5	OMB-4	Sqd(+)	151000-151200 828392-852396-844418-857437-873453-875475
F/2/5	SCTI-3	Sqd(+)	150830-151000 875475-873453-857437-844418-852396-828392
F/2/5	SCTI-4	Sqd(+)	151500-151700 828392-852396-844418-857437-873453-875475
G/2/5	OMB Base	Co(-)	150600-151800 814383
G/2/5	OP	Plt(-)	150600-151800 823390
G/2/5	OMB-1	Plt	151700-151930 823390-825375-845366
G/2/5	OMB-2	Plt	180615-151100 805368-810370-823390
G/2/5	OMB-3	FT	150600-150800 823390-811395-803394-823390
G/2/5	OMB-4	FT	150600-150800 823390-811395-803394-823390
H/2/5	OPERATION ARIZONA (See 2/5 OpO 20-67)		

Night Activities

E/2/5	OPERATION ARIZONA (See 2/5 OpO 20-67)		
F/2/5	OMB-1	FT	152130-152200 875475-867472
F/2/5	LP-1	FT	152200-160600 867472
F/2/5	OMB-2	FT	160600-160630 867472-875475
F/2/5	OMB-3	FT	152130-152200 875475-871479
F/2/5	LP-2	FT	152200-160600 871479
F/2/5	OMB-4	FT	160600-160630 871479-875475
F/2/5	OMB-5	FT	152130-152200 875475-878484
F/2/5	LP-3	FT	152200-160600 878484
F/2/5	OMB-6	FT	160600-160630 878484-875475
F/2/5	OMB-7	Sqd	152000-152100 808466-875475

CONFIDENTIAL

F/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	152100-152400	908478
F/2/5	QB-8	Sqd	152400-160100	908478-888466
F/2/5	GP-1	Plt(-)	151800-160600	888466
G/2/5	QB Base	Co (-)	151800-160600	814383
G/2/5	OP	Plt(-)	151800-160600	823390
G/2/5	QB-1	FT	152090-152100	814383-816388
G/2/5	LP-1	FT	152000-160600	816384
G/2/5	QB-2	FT	160600-160630	816384-814383
G/2/5	QB-3	FT	152090-152100	823390-819387
G/2/5	LP-2	FT	152100-160600	819387
G/2/5	QB-4	FT	160600-160630	819387-823390
G/2/5	QB-5	Sqd	151930-152015	860379-856383
G/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	152015-160545	856383
G/2/5	QB-6	Sqd	160545-160615	856383-860379
G/2/5	QB-7	Sqd	151930-152015	860379-856374
G/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd	152015-160545	856374
G/2/5	QB-8	Sqd	160545-160615	856374-860379
G/2/5	FB	Plt(-)	151930-160615	860379
N/2/5	OPERATION ARIZONA (See B/5 OpO 20-67)			
HMS/2/5	QB-1	FT	152130-152200	875475-867467
HMS/2/5	LP-1	FT	152200-160600	867467
HMS/2/5	QB-2	FT	160600-160630	867467-875475
E/2/11	QB-1	FT	152130-152200	875475-877477
E/2/11	LP-1	FT	152200-160600	877477
E/2/11	QB-2	FT	160600-160630	877477-875475
CAC N-2	QB-1	Sqd(+)PF's	152000-152100	888472-894477
CAC N-2	AMB-4	Sqd(+)PF's	152100-152400	894477
CAC N-2	QB-2	Sqd(+)PF's	152400-160100	894477-888472

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division
 INFO: CO, 9th Marines
 BT
 CONFIDENTIAL

REAFTEP
 Name: Cpl JONES
 Section: 3-3

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Exec

Day and Night Activities for 16 June 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	Operation Arizona (See 2/5 OpO 20-67)			
F/2/5	OP	Sqd	160600-161800	808466
F/2/5	OMB-1	Plt(-)	160600-160700	808466-875475
F/2/5	OMB-2	Plt(-)	161700-161800	875475-808466
F/2/5	SCTY-1	Sqd(+)+Engr	160545-160700	875475-874461-870440-910486
F/2/5	OMB-3	Sqd(+)	160800-160900	910486-870440-874461-875475
F/2/5	SCTY-2	Sqd(+)+Engr	160715-161000	875475-873453-897437-844418-850396-828398
F/2/5	OMB-4	Sqd(+)	161000-161200	828398-850396-844418-897437-873453-875475
F/2/5	SCTY-3	Sqd(+)	160830-161000	875475-873453-897437-844418-850396-828398
F/2/5	SCTY-4	Sqd(+)	161500-161700	828398-850396-844418-897437-873453-875475
G/2/5	OMB Base	Co(-)	160600-161800	814383
G/2/5	OP	Plt(-)	160600-161800	823390
G/2/5	OMB-1	Plt	161700-162015	823390-833371-833356
G/2/5	OMB-2	Plt	160615-161100	850377-846387-823377-823390
G/2/5	OMB-3	PT	160600-160800	823390-811392-823384-823390
G/2/5	OMB-4	PT	160600-160800	823390-811392-823374-823390
H/2/5	Operation Arizona (See 2/5 OpO 20-67)			

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	Operation Arizona (See 2/5 OpO 20-67)			
F/2/5	OMB-1	PT	162130-162200	875475-867472
F/2/5	LP-1	PT	162200-162600	867472
F/2/5	OMB-2	PT	170600-170630	867472-875475
F/2/5	OMB-3	PT	162130-162200	875475-871479
F/2/5	LP-2	PT	162200-170600	871479
F/2/5	OMB-4	PT	170600-170630	871479-875475
F/2/5	OMB-5	PT	162130-162200	875475-870484
F/2/5	LP-3	PT	162200-170600	870484
F/2/5	OMB-6	PT	170600-170630	870484-875475
F/2/5	OMB-7	Sqd	162200-162130	808466-891440-903475-905444

CONFIDENTIAL

F/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	162130-170100	905444
F/2/5	AMB-6	Sqd	170100-170230	905444-905475-071465-062466
F/2/5	OP-1	Plt(-)	161800-170600	882466
G/2/5	AMB-Base	Co(-)	161800-170600	814383
G/2/5	OP	Plt(-)	161800-170600	823390
G/2/5	AMB-1	PT	162030-162100	814383-816384
G/2/5	LP-1	PT	162000-170600	816384
G/2/5	AMB-2	PT	170600-170630	816384-814383
G/2/5	AMB-3	PT	162030-162100	819387-823390
G/2/5	LP-2	PT	162100-170600	819387
G/2/5	AMB-4	PT	170600-170630	819387-823390
G/2/5	AMB-5	Sqd	162015-162045	833345-833349
G/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	162045-170530	833349
G/2/5	AMB-6	Sqd	170530-170600	833349-833356
G/2/5	AMB-7	Sqd	162015-162115	833356-833345
G/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd	162115-170500	829345
G/2/5	AMB-8	Sqd	170500-170600	829345-833356
G/2/5	PB	Plt(-)	161930-170615	860379
H/2/5	Operation Arizona (See 2/5 OpD 20-67)			
H&S/2/5	AMB-1	PT	162130-162200	875475-877467
H&S/2/5	LP-1	PT	162200-170600	877467
H&S/2/5	AMB-2	PT	170600-170630	867467-875475
E/2/11	AMB-1	PT	162130-162200	875475-877467
E/2/11	LP-1	PT	162200-170600	877467
E/2/11	AMB-2	PT	170600-170630	877467-875475
CAC E-2	PB	Sqd(+)	PT 161800-170600	808472

OP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division
 INFO: CO, 5th Marines

DRAFTER
 Name: Cpl JONES
 Section: 8-3

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Innd

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 17 June 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	Operation Arizona (See OpO 20-67)			
F/2/5	OP	Sqd	170600-171800	888466
F/2/5	CMB-1	Plt(-)	170600-170700	888466-875475
F/2/5	CMB-2	Plt(-)	171700-171800	875475-888466
F/2/5	SOYT-1	Sqd(+)	170715-170900	875475-874461-898468-910486
F/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd(+)	170900-171100	910486-898468-874461-875475
F/2/5	SOYT-2	Sqd	170715-170815	875475-873453-857437
F/2/5	OP-2	Sqd	170815-171100	858436
F/2/5	S&D-1	Co(+)	170800-170830	875475-873453-857437-853437-875475
F/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd	171100-171200	857437-873453-875475
G/2/5	CMB Base	Co(-)	170600-171800	814383
G/2/5	OP	Plt(-)	170600-171800	823390
G/2/5	CMB-1	Plt(+)	171730-172000	823390-840400-844405
G/2/5	CMB-2	Plt(+)	170615-171100	829344-844357-847364-826378
G/2/5	CMB-3	FT	170600-170800	823390-811395-803394-823390
G/2/5	CMB-4	FT	170600-170800	823390-811395-803394-823390
H/2/5	Operation Arizona (See 2/5 OpO 20-67)			

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	Operation Arizona (See 2/5 OpO 20-67)			
F/2/5	CMB-1	FT	172130-172200	875475-867472
F/2/5	LP-1	FT	172200-180600	867472
F/2/5	CMB-2	FT	180600-180630	867472-875475
F/2/5	CMB-3	FT	172130-172200	875475-871479
F/2/5	LP-2	FT	172200-180600	871479
F/2/5	CMB-4	FT	180600-180630	871479-875475
F/2/5	CMB-5	FT	172130-172200	875475-878484
F/2/5	LP-3	FT	172200-180600	878484
F/2/5	CMB-6	FT	180600-180630	878484-875475
F/2/5	CMB-7	Sqd	171930-172100	888466-891466-888473-892481-898482-897486
F/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	172100-180100	897486
F/2/5	CMB-8	Sqd	180100-180230	897486-899476-888470-891466-888466

CONFIDENTIAL

F/2/5	OP-1	Plt(-)	171800-180600	888466
G/2/5	GMB Base	Co(-)	171800-180600	814383
G/2/5	OP	Plt(-)	171800-180600	823390
G/2/5	GMB-1	FT	172030-172100	814383-816384
G/2/5	LP-1	FT	172000-180600	816384
G/2/5	GMB-2	FT	180600-180630	816384-814383
G/2/5	GMB-3	FT	172030-172100	819387-823390
G/2/5	LP-2	FT	172100-180600-	819387
G/2/5	GMB-4	FT	180600-180630	819387-823390
G/2/5	FB	Plt(-)	172000-180600	844405
G/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	172100-180600	838422
G/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd	172100-180600	844415
H/2/5	Operation Arizona (See 2/5 OpO 20-67)			
H&S/2/5	GMB-1	FT	172130-172200	875475-867467
H&S/2/5	LP-1	FT	172200-180600	867467
H&S/2/5	GMB-2	FT	180600-180630	867467-875475
E/2/11	GMB-1	FT	172130-172200	875475-877477
E/2/11	LP-1	FT	172200-180600	877477
E/2/5	GMB-2	FT	180600-180630	877477-875475
GAC N-2	PB	Sqd(+)	PF's 171800-180600	888472

OP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER

Name: C/Sgt JONES
Sections: 8-3Signature: _____
Action: Op Inad

Day and Night Activities for 18 June 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	Operation Arizona (See 2/5 OpO 20-67)			
F/2/5	OP	Sqd	180600-181000	888166
F/2/5	GMB-1	Plt(-)	180600-180900	888166-875475
F/2/5	GMB-2	Plt(-)	181700-181800	875475-888166
F/2/5	SCTY-1	Sqd(+)+Engr	180715-180900	875475-873453-852396-814418-871437
F/2/5	GMB-3	Sqd(+)	180900-181100	910486-898468-874461-875475
F/2/5	SCTY-2	Sqd(+)+Engr	180715-181000	875475-873453-852396-814418-871437-852396-828392
F/2/5	GMB-4	Sqd(+)	181000-181200	828392-852396-814418-871437-873453-875475
F/2/5	SCTY-3	Sqd(+)	180830-181000	875475-873453-852396-814418-871437-852396-828392
F/2/5	SCTY-4	Sqd(+)	181500-181700	828392-852396-814418-871437-873453-875475
G/2/5	GMB Base	Co(-)	180600-181800	814383
G/2/5	OP	Plt(-)	180600-181800	823390
G/2/5	GMB-1	Plt	181700-182015	823390-823373-832365-833352
G/2/5	GMB-2	Plt	180615-181100	823390-811395-803394-823390
G/2/5	GMB-3	FT	180600-180800	823390-811395-803394-823390
G/2/5	GMB-4	FT	180600-180800	823390-811395-803394-823390
E/2/5	Operation Arizona (See 2/5 OpO 20-67)			

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	Operation Arizona (See 2/5 OpO 20-67)			
F/2/5	GMB-1	FT	182130-182200	875475-867472
F/2/5	LP-1	FT	182200-190600	867472
F/2/5	GMB-2	FT	190600-190630	867472-875475
F/2/5	GMB-3	FT	182130-182200	875475-871479
F/2/5	LP-2	FT	182200-190600	871479
F/2/5	GMB-4	FT	190600-190630	871479-875475
F/2/5	GMB-5	FT	182130-182200	875475-878484
F/2/5	LP-3	FT	182200-190600	878484
F/2/5	GMB-6	FT	190600-190630	878484-875475
F/2/5	GMB-7	Sqd	182030-182100	876477-877481

CONFIDENTIAL

F/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	182100-190100	877481
F/2/5	AMB-0	Sqd	190100-190130	877481-876477
F/2/5	OP-1	Plt(-)	181800-190600	888466
G/2/5	AMB Base	Co(-)	181800-190600	814383
G/2/5	OP	Plt(-)	181800-190600	823390
G/2/5	AMB-1	FT	182030-182100	814383-816384
G/2/5	LP-1	FT	182000-190600	816384
G/2/5	AMB-2	FT	190600-190630	816384-814383
G/2/5	AMB-3	FT	182030-182100	819387-823390
G/2/5	LP-2	FT	182100-190600	819387
G/2/5	AMB-4	FT	190600-190630	819387-823390
G/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	182100-190530	829344
G/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd	182100-190530	842344
G/2/5	PB	Plt(-)	182015-190600	833352
H/2/5	Operation Arizona (See 2/5 OpO 20-67)			
HAS/2/5	AMB-1	FT	182130-182200	875475-867467
HAS/2/5	LP-2	FT	182200-190600	867467
HAS/2/5	AMB-2	FT	190600-190630	867467-875475
E/2/11	AMB-1	FT	182130-182200	875475-877477
E/2/11	LP-1	FT	182200-190600	877477
E/2/11	AMB-2	FT	190600-190630	877477-875475
CAC H-2	AMB-1	Sqd(-)PF's	182030-182130	888472-894472-897477
CAC H-2	AMB	Sqd(-)PF's	182130-182400	897477
CAC H-2	AMB-2	Sqd(-)PF's	182400-190100	897477-892477-888472
CAC H-2	PB	Sqd(+)PF's	181800-190600	888472

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division

IN P.T.R.
 Name: Mgt SCHLACHT
 Section: 5-3

INFO: CO, 5th Marines
 BT

Signature: _____
 Action: Op lined

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 19 June 1967

1. Day Activities

2/2/5	Assumes Mission of An Hoa Hammer Company			
2/2/5	CMB-1	Sgt	190730-191000	875475-861486-866493-870485-875475
2/2/5	CMB-2	Sgt	190730-191000	875475-849471-843487-875475
2/2/5	CMB-3	Sgt	191500-191900	875475-881481-887473-895482-891488-881481-875475
2/2/5	CMB-4	Sgt	191500-191900	875475-873464-863468-899455-849471-875475
2/2/5	Conduct Recon in Force (see 2/5 Op Order 21-67)			
2/2/5	CMB Base Co(-)		190600-191800	814383
2/2/5	CP	Pl(-)	190600-191800	823390-
2/2/5	CMB-1	Pl	191700-192000	823390-810399-838408
2/2/5	CMB-2	Pl	190600-191800	823352-829361-814368-823373-823390
2/2/5	CMB-3	Pl	190600-190800	823390-811395-803393-875475
2/2/5	CMB-4	Pl	191700-191900	823390-811395-803393-875475
2/2/5	Assume Perimeter Defense of An Hoa			
2/2/5	CMB-1	Pl(-)	190600-190700	888466-875475
2/2/5	CMB-2	Pl(-)	191700-191800	875475-888466
2/2/5	CP	Sgt	190600-191800	888466
2/2/5	SCTY-1	Sgt(+)&mgr	190715-190900	875475-875461-898448-910486
2/2/5	CMB-3	Sgt(+)	190900-191100	910486-898448-875461-875475
2/2/5	SCTY-2	Sgt(+)&mgr	190715-191000	875475-875453-897437-811418-852393-880392
2/2/5	CMB-4	Sgt(+)	191000-191300	828392-852395-811418-897437-875453-875475
2/2/5	SCTY(3)	Sgt(+)	190830-190800	875475-875453-857437-811418-852393-828392
2/2/5	SCTY-4	Sgt(+)	191500-191630	828392-852395-811418-897437-875453-875475

3 PART I

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	CHE-1	Sgt(-) PFI	192000-192100	875475-867474-854475
E/2/5	CHE-1	Sgt(-) PFI	192100-192200	854475
E/2/5	CHE-2	Sgt(-) PFI	192300-192400	854475-849471
E/2/5	CHE-3	Sgt(-) PFI	192400-200200	849471
E/2/5	CHE-3	Sgt(-) PFI	200200-200300	849471-875475
E/2/5	CHE-4	Sgt(-) PFI	192400-192130	875475-862468-840455
E/2/5	CHE-5	Sgt(-) PFI	192130-192230	840455
E/2/5	CHE-5	Sgt(-) PFI	192230-192400	840455-837460
E/2/5	CHE-6	Sgt(-) PFI	192400-200200	837460
E/2/5	CHE-7	PFI(-)	200200-200330	837460-875475
E/2/5	CHE-8	Sgt	192200-192230	862442-856443
E/2/5	CHE-8	Sgt	192200-192200	862442-856443
E/2/5	CHE-9	Sgt	192230-200100	856443
E/2/5	CHE-9	Sgt	200200-200230	856443-862442
E/2/5	CHE-10	Sgt	192200-192200	862442-856434
E/2/5	CHE-6	Sgt	192000-200130	856434
E/2/5	CHE-11	Sgt	200130-200230	856434-862442
E/2/5	CHE-12	PFI(-)	200230-200400	862442-873453-875475
E/2/5	See 2/5 Op Order (21-67)			
G/2/5	CHE BASE	Col(-)	191800-200600	814383
G/2/5	OP	PFI(-)	191800-200600	823390
G/2/5	CHE-1	PT	192000-192130	814383-816384
G/2/5	LP-1	PT	192030-200630	816384
G/2/5	CHE-2	PT	200530-200600	816384-814383
G/2/5	CHE-3	PT	192000-192030	823390-819387
G/2/5	LP-2	PT	192030-200530	819387
G/2/5	CHE-4	PT	200530-200600	819387-823390
G/2/5	CHE-1	Sgt	192000-200600	830423
G/2/5	CHE-2	Sgt	192000-200600	839417
H/2/5	CHE-1	PT	192000-192030	875475-867472
H/2/5	LP-1	PT	192030-200530	867472
H/2/5	CHE-2	PT	200530-200600	867472-875475
H/2/5	CHE-3	PT	192000-192030	875475-871479
H/2/5	LP-2	PT	192030-200530	871479
H/2/5	CHE-4	PT	200530-200600	871479-875475
H/2/5	CHE-5	PT	192000-192130	875475-878474
H/2/5	LP-3	PT	192030-200530	878474
H/2/5	CHE-6	PT	200530-200600	878474-875475
H/2/5	CHE-7	Sgt	200530-200600	875475-904474
H/2/5	CHE-1	Sgt	200100-200500	904474
H/2/5	CHE-8	Sgt	200500-200600	904474-818466
H/2/5	OP	PFI(-)	191800-200600	818466
H/2/5	CHE-4	PT	192000-192030	875475-867467
H/2/5	LP-1	PT	192030-200530	867467
H/2/5	CHE-2	PT	200530-200600	867467-875475
E/2/11	CHE-1	PT	192000-192030	875475-874477
E/2/11	LP-1	PT	192030-200530	874477
E/2/11	CHE-2	PT	200530-200600	874477-875475
CAC E-2	CHE-1	Sgt(-) PFI	192000-192100	884475-891475-893480
CAC E-2	CHE-5	Sgt(-) PFI	192100-192300	893480
CAC E-2	CHE-2	Sgt(-) PFI	192300-192400	893480-884477-868472

FROM: 2/5
 ACT: CG, 1st Marine Division
 INFO: CG, 5th Marines
 BT
 CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFT
 Name: Hsgt SCHMIDT
 Position: 3-3

Signature: _____
 Author: Op Inmed

Day and Night Activities for 20 June 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	SQTY-1	Sqd (+) Ingr	200715-201000	875475-873453-857437-844418 852395-828392-823390
E/2/5	SQB	CG(+)	201000-201200	875475-873453-857437-844418 852395-828392-823390
E/2/5	CMB-1	Plt	201700-201900	823390-847394-857402
E/2/5	CMB-2	Plt	201700-201900	823390-811395-803394-823390
E/2/5	CMB BASE	CG(-)	201200-201400	814393
E/2/5	OP	Plt(-)	201200-201400	823390
E/2/5	Reason in Force (see 2/5 OpO 21-57)			
G/2/5	CMB BASE	CG(-)	200600-201200	814393
G/2/5	OP	Plt(-)	200600-200900	823390
G/2/5	CMB-1	Plt	200600-201000	840417-840400-823390
G/2/5	CMB-2	Plt	200600-200800	823390-811395-803394-823390
G/2/5	SQB	CG(+)	201200-201400	823390-828392-852395-844418- 857437-873453-875475
G/2/5	CMB-3	Plt	201700-201800	875475-888466
H/2/5	OP	Sqd	200600-201000	840466
H/2/5	CMB-1	Plt(-)	200600-200700	888466-875475
H/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	201000-201900	840466-875475
H/2/5	SQTY-1	Sqd (+) Ingr	200715-200900	875475-874461-898468-910488
H/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd(+)	200900-201100	910488-898468-874461-875475
H/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd	200715-200900	875475-864485-863481-871483- 875475

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	CMB BASE	CG(-)	201900-210600	814393
E/2/5	OP	Plt(-)	201000-210600	823390
E/2/5	CMB-1	Plt	202000-202000	814393-816384
E/2/5	LP-1	Plt	202030-210530	816384
E/2/5	CMB-2	Plt	210530-210600	816384-814393
E/2/5	CMB-3	Plt	202000-202000	823390-819387
E/2/5	LP-2	Plt	202030-210530	819387
E/2/5	CMB-4	Plt	210530-210600	819387-823390
E/2/5	FB	Plt(-)	201900-210600	857402
E/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	202000-210500	857407
E/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd	202000-210500	864488

CONFIDENTIAL

Date	Room	In Force	(see 2/5 Op)	21-67)
G/2/5	CMB-1	PT	202030-202100	875475-867478
G/2/5	LP-1	PT	202100-210530	867478
G/2/5	CMB-2	PT	210530-210600	867478-875475
G/2/5	CMB-3	PT	202030-202100	875475-871479
G/2/5	LP-2	PT	202100-210530	871479
G/2/5	CMB-4	PT	210530-210600	871479-875475
G/2/5	CMB-5	PT	202030-202100	875475-878484
G/2/5	LP-3	PT	202100-210530	878484
G/2/5	CMB-6	PT	210530-210600	878484-875475
G/2/5	GP	File	201800-210600	888486
G/2/5	CMB-7	Sqd	202000-202100	888486-905475-906459
G/2/5	AME-1	Sqd	202100-202200	906459
G/2/5	CMB-8	Sqd	202100-210200	906459-901465-888486
H/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	201900-202100	875475-885477-895481
H/2/5	AME-1	Sqd	202100-202200	895481
H/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	202100-210200	895481-893489-880482-875475
H/2/5	CMB-3	121	202000-202100	875475-812471
H/2/5	AME-2	Sqd	202100-210100	812471
H/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd	202100-202200	848471-837460
H/2/5	AME-3	Sqd	202200-210100	837460
H/2/5	CMB-5	Sqd	210100-210230	837460-210155-862468-875475
H/2/5	CMB-6	Sqd	202100-202200	862471-857479
H/2/5	AME-4	Sqd	202200-210100	857479
H/2/5	CMB-7	Sqd	210100-210230	857479-861484-875475
H/2/5	CMB-8	Sqd	210100-210230	861484-875475
H/2/5	CMB-1	PT	202030-202100	875475-867467
H/2/5	LP-1	PT	210530-210530	867467
H/2/5	CMB-2	PT	210530-210600	867467-875475
E/2/11	CMB-1	PT	202030-202100	875475-877477
E/2/11	LP-1	PT	202100-210530	877477
E/2/11	CMB-2	PT	210530-210600	877477-875475

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 2/5
 ACTOR: CO, 1st Marine Division

DEPTER
 Name: MSG SCHLICH
 Section: S-3

INFO: CO, 3rd Marine
 IT

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Item

CONFIDENTIAL

Day activities submitted for 20 June will be conducted on 21 June.

1. Day Activities 20 June 1967

- Co E assumed defense of An Hoa and conducted road sweeps.
- Co F Search and Destroy (See 2/5 OpO 21-67)
- Co G conducted local activities at Bang Son
- Co H conducted Search and Destroy activities in Arizona area to determine results of 1028 rounds arty fire mission of 192100Z.

2. Night Activities 20 June will be conducted as submitted with following changes:

- Change E to G
- Change G to E

3. Night Activities for 21 June 1967

1/2/5	CHB-Base	Co(-)	211000-220500	814383
1/2/5	CP	P12(-)	211000-220400	823390
1/2/5	CHB-1	P1A	211000-212000	823390-823373-815366
1/2/5	PB	P1B(-)	212000-220500	815366
1/2/5	CHB-2	Sgt	212000-212100	815366-821369
1/2/5	AMB-1	Sgt	212100-220500	821369
1/2/5	CHB-3	Sgt	220500-220600	821369-815366
1/2/5	CHB-4	Sgt	212000-212100	815366-827365
1/2/5	AMB-2	Sgt	212100-220500	827365
1/2/5	CHB-5	Sgt	220500-220600	827365-815366
1/2/5	CHB-6	PT	212000-212030	814383-816385
1/2/5	LP-1	PT	212030-220530	816385
1/2/5	CHB-7	PT	220530-220600	816385-814383
1/2/5	CHB-8	PT	212000-212030	823390-819387
1/2/5	LP-2	PT	212030-220530	819387
1/2/5	CHB-9	PT	220530-220600	819387-823390
1/2/5	Recon in Force (See 2/5 OpO 21-67)			

CONFIDENTIAL

G/2/5	OMB-1	FT	212030-212100	875475-867472
G/2/5	LP-1	FT	212100-220530	867472
G/2/5	OMB-2	FT	220530-220600	867472-875475
G/2/5	OMB-3	FT	212030-212100	875475-871479
G/2/5	LP-2	FT	212100-220530	871479
G/2/5	OMB-4	FT	220530-220600	871479-875475
G/2/5	OMB-5	FT	212030-212100	875475-877484
G/2/5	LP-3	FT	212100-220530	877484
G/2/5	OMB-6	FT	220530-220600	877484-875475
G/2/5	OMB-7	Sqd	212000-212100	888466-904484
G/2/5	OMB-1	Sqd	212100-212400	904484
G/2/5	OMB-8	Sqd	212400-220100	904484-888466
G/2/5	CP-1	Plt(-)	211800-220600	888466
H/2/5	OMB-1	Sqd(+)	PP's 211930-212100	875475-875491
H/2/5	OMB-1	Sqd(+)	PP's 212100-212400	875491
H/2/5	OMB-2	Sqd(+)	PP's 212400-220100	875491-875475
H/2/5	OMB-3	Sqd(+)	PP's 211930-212200	875475-863468-871498
H/2/5	OMB-2	Sqd(+)	PP's 212200-212400	871498
H/2/5	OMB-4	Sqd(+)	PP's 212400-220200	871498-818471-875475
H/2/5	OMB-5	Sqd	211930-212100	875475-873453-859439-851441
H/2/5	OMB-3	Sqd	212100-212400	871441
H/2/5	OMB-6	Sqd	212400-220200	871441-859439-873453-875475
HAS/2/5	OMB-1	FT	212030-212100	875475-867467
HAS/2/5	LP-1	FT	212100-220530	867467
HAS/2/5	OMB-2	FT	220530-220600	867467-875475
E/2/11	OMB-1	FT	212030-212100	875475-877477
E/2/11	LP-1	FT	212100-220530	877477
E/2/11	OMB-2	FT	220530-220600	877477-875475
OAC H-2	OMB-1	Sqd(±)	PP's 212000-212100	888472-896477
OAC H-2	OMB-1	Sqd(±)	PP's 212100-212400	896477
OAC H-2	OMB-2	Sqd(±)	PP's 212400-220100	896477-888472

GM-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division
 INFO: CO, 5th Marines
 BT
 CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER:
 Name: MSgt. SCHERCH
 Section: S-3

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Immed

Day and Night Activities for 22 June 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	CMB BASE	Co(-)	220600-221800	814383
E/2/5	CP	Plt(-)	220600-221800	824380
E/2/5	CMB-1	Plt	220630-221100	845366-838364-833364-827369- 825375-814383
E/2/5	CMB-2	Plt	221700-221930	814383-827399-833399-845405
E/2/5	CMB-3	Plt	220600-220800	814383-817393-809393-818396- 825395-814383
E/2/5	CMB-4	Plt	221700-221900	814383-817393-809393-813396- 825395-814383
E/2/5	Recent in Force (see 2/5 OpO 21-67)			
G/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	220700-221100	875475-888466-898467-909467- 892481-884477-875475
G/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	220700-221100	875475-847471-839455-862468- 875475
G/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	220630-220900	875475-873464-864459-8545
G/2/5	CP-1	Sqd	220900-221600	8545
G/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd	221600-221900	8545-864459-873464-875475
H/2/5	CMB-1	Plt(-)	220600-220700	888466-875475
H/2/5	CP-1	Sqd	220600-221800	888466
H/2/5	CMB-2	Plt(-)	221700-221800	875475-888466
H/2/5	SCTY-1	Sqd(+)-ENGR	220715-220900	875475-874461-898468-910486
H/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd(+)	220900-221100	910486-898468-874461-875475
H/2/5	SCTY-2	Sqd(+)-ENGR	220715-221000	875475-873453-857437-844418- 853395-828392
H/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd(+)	221000-221300	828392-853395-844418-857437-873453- 875475
H/2/5	SCTY-3	Sqd(+)	220830-221000	875475-873453-857437-844418- 853395-828392
H/2/5	SCTY-4	Sqd(+)	221500-221630	828392-853395-844418-857437- 873453-875475
	CMB N-2	Sqd(+)-PF's IB	220600-221800	888472

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	CMB BASE	Co(-)	221800-230600	814383
E/2/5	CP	Plt(2)	221800-230600	824390
E/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	221930-230630	845405
E/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd(+)	222100-222200	845405-852407
E/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd(+)	222200-230100	852407
E/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd(+)	230100-230200	852407-

CONFIDENTIAL

E/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd(+)	222300-2 2130	814383-814396
E/2/5	AMB-3	Sqd(+)	222130-230030	814396
E/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd(+)	230030-230200	814366-814383
E/2/5	CMB-5	FT	222030-222100	814383-816384
E/2/5	LP-1	FT	222100-230530	816384
E/2/5	CMB-6	FT	230530-230600	816384-814383
E/2/5	CMB-7	FT	824390-819387	222030-222100
E/2/5	LP-2	FT	222100-230530	819387
F/2/5	Recan in Force (see 2/5 Ogo 21-67)			
G/2/5	CMB-1	P1t(+)	PF's	221915-222100
G/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd(+)	PF's	222100-230200
G/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd(+)	PF's	230200-230300
G/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd(+)	PF's	222100-222230
G/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd(+)	PF's	222230-230200
G/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd(+)	PF's	230200-230300
G/2/5	CMB-5	Sqd(+)	PF's	222100-222230
G/2/5	AMB-3	Sqd(+)	PF's	222230-230200
G/2/5	CMB-6	Sqd(+)	PF's	230200-230300
H/2/5	CMB-1	FT	222030-222100	875475-867476
H/2/5	LP-1	FT	222100-230530	867472
H/2/5	CMB-2	FT	867472-875475	230530-230600
H/2/5	CMB-3	FT	222030-222100	875475-871479
H/2/5	LP-2	FT	222100-230530	871479
H/2/5	CMB-4	FT	230530-230600	871479-875475
H/2/5	CMB-5	FT	222030-222100	875475-878484
H/2/5	LP-3	FT	222100-230530	878484
H/2/5	CMB-6	FT	230530-230600	878484-875475
H/2/5	CMB-7	Sqd	222000-222130	888466-909478
H/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	222130-230200	909478
H/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	230200-230330	909478-888466
H/2/5	CP	P1t(-)		221800-230600
H&S/2/5	CMB-1	FT	222030-222100	875475-867467
H&S/2/5	LP-1	FT	222100-230530	867467
H&S/2/5	CMB-2	FT	230530-230600	867467-875475
S/2/11	CMB-1	FT	222030-222100	875475-877477
E/2/11	LP-1	FT	222100-230530	877477
K/2/11	CMB-2	FT	230530-230600	877477-875475
CACN-2	CMB-1	Sqd(+)	PF's	222000-222100
CACN-2	AMB-1	Sqd(+)	PF's	222100-222400
CACN-2	CMB-2	Sqd(+)	PF's	222400-230100

849472
849472-867476-875475
849472-867490
864490
864490-867476-875475
869472-837457
837457
837457-862468-867476-875475

B r w D A W
P h u D A
B e n D A

GP-4

BT

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division
 INFO: CO, 5th Marines
 BT
 CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER
 Name: MSgt SCHLICHT
 Section: S-3

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Inmed

Day and Night Activities for 23 June 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	CMB-1	Plt (-)	230630-231200	845405-853406-841399-831399-814383
E/2/5	CMB-2	Plt	231600-231900	814383-815372-808370
E/2/5	CMB-3	Pt	230600-230800	814383-817393-809393-813396-825395-814383
E/2/5	CMB-4	PT	231700-231900	814383-817393-809393-813396-825395-814383
F/2/5	Returned from SED			
G/2/5	CMB-1	Plt	230700-231000	875475-847460
G/2/5	PB	Plt (-)	231000-231200	847460
G/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	231000-231130	847460-840457-847460
G/2/5	CMB-3	Plt	231200-231600	877460-840455-844468-864484-875475
G/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd	230730-231000	875475-862440-867440
G/2/5	OP	Sqd	231000-231500	867440
G/2/5	CMB-5	Sqd	231500-231630	867440-862440-875475
H/2/5	SCTY-1	Sqd(±) Engr	230715-231000	875475-873453-87437-844418-852396-828392-823390
H/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd(+)	231000-231100	823390-828392-852395-844418-87437-823453-875475
H/2/5	SCTY-2	Sqd(±) Engr	230715-231000	875475-873453-87437-844418-852396-828392
H/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd(+)	231000-231200	828392-852396-844418-87437-873453-875475
H/2/5	SCTY-3	Sqd	230800-231000	875475-873453-87437-844418-852396-828392
H/2/5	SCTY-4	Sqd	231000-231200	828392-852396-844418-87437-873453-875475
H/2/5	CMB-3	Plt(-)	230600-230700	888466-875475
H/2/5	OP	Sqd	230600-231800	888466
H/2/5	CMB-4	Plt(-)	231700-231800	875475-888466

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	CMB-Base	Co(-)	231800-240600	814383
E/2/5	OP	Plt(-)	231800-240600	823390
E/2/5	PB	Plt(-)	231900-240630	808370

CONFIDENTIAL

E/2/5	AMB-1	Plt(+)	231900-240630	808370
E/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	232000-232100	808370-805375
E/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd	232100-240100	805375
E/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	240100-240200	805375-808370
E/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	240200-240100	808370-805369
E/2/5	AMB-3	Sqd	240100-240500	805369
E/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd	240500-240600	805369-808370
F/2/5	Returned from S&D			
G/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd(+) PF's	232030-232200	875475-864487
G/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd(+) PF's	232200-240100	864487
G/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd(+) PF's	240100-240300	864487-875475
G/2/5	CMB-3	Plt	232130-232330	875475-880461-895468-905460
G/2/5	FB	Plt	232330-240300	905460
G/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	232330-240300	905460
G/2/5	CMB-4	Plt	240300-240500	905460-905475-876461-875475
H/2/5	CMB-1	FT	232100-232130	875475-867472
H/2/5	LP-1	FT	232130-240600	867472
H/2/5	CMB-2	FT	240600-240630	867472-875475
H/2/5	CMB-3	FT	232100-232130	875475-871479
H/2/5	LP-2	FT	232130-240600	871479
H/2/5	CMB-4	FT	240600-240630	871479-875475
H/2/5	CMB-5	FT	232100-232130	875475-878483
H/2/5	LP-3	FT	232130-240600	878484
H/2/5	CMB-6	FT	240600-240630	878484-875475
H/2/5	OP	Plt(-)	231800-240600	868466
H&S/2/5	CMB-1	FT	232100-232130	875475-868466
H&S/2/5	LP	FT	232130-240600	868466
H&S/2/5	CMB-2	FT	240600-240630	868466-875475
E/2/11	CMB-1	FT	232100-232130	875475-877477
E/2/11	LP	FT	232130-240600	877477
E/2/11	CMB-2	FT	240600-240630	877477-875475
CAC N-2	CMB-1	Sqd(+) PF's	232000-232100	899482-899482
CAC N-2(2)	AMB-1	Sqd(+) PF's	232100-240100	899482
CAC N-2	CMB-2	Sqd(+) PF's	240100-240200	899482-899470

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTI H: CO, 1st Marine Division

BRACKET:
Name: Sgt SCHUBERT
Section: 2-3

INFO: CO, 3rd Marines
BT

Signature: _____
Action: Op Issued

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 21 June 1967

Day Activities

8/2/5	COB BASH	Co(-)	240600-241800	814383
8/2/5	OP	Plt(-)	240600-241800	828398
8/2/5	COB-1	Plt	240600-241800	800370-810373-820376-828398-814383
8/2/5	COB-2	Plt	241600-241930	814383-827379-823372-830366-832355
8/2/5	COB-3	Plt	240600-240800	814383-817393-809393-813396-825395-814383
8/2/5	COB-4	Plt	241700-241900	814383-817393-809393-813396-825395-814383
8/2/5	Preparing for Earth Ceiling Operation			
8/2/5	Preparing for Earth Ceiling Operation			
8/2/5	SCY-1	Sgt(-) Med Cap	240815-240900	875475-865491
8/2/5	Med Cap	Sgt(-)	240900-241045	865491
8/2/5	SCY-2	Sgt(+) Med Cap	241045-241130	865491-875475
8/2/5	OP	Sgt	240800-241800	828366
8/2/5	COB-1	Plt(-)	240800-240700	828366-875475
8/2/5	COB-2	Sgt	241800-241900	828366-875475
8/2/5	SCY-1	Sgt(+) Eng	240715-240900	875475-873461-892668-910686
8/2/5	COB-3	Sgt(+)	240900-241100	910686-892668-873461-875475
8/2/5	SCY-2	Sgt(+) Eng	240715-241000	875475-873453-857837-844418-853393-828392
8/2/5	COB-4	Sgt(+)	241000-241200	828392-853393-844418-857837-873453-875475
8/2/5	SCY-3	Sgt(+)	241500-241800	875475-873453-857837-844418-853393-828392
8/2/5	SCY-4	Sgt(+)	241500-241630	828392-853393-844418-857837-873453-875475
8/2/5	COB-1	Plt(-)	241700-241700	875475-828366
8/2/5	OP	Plt(-)	241800-250600	828366

2. Night Activities

8/2/5	COB BASH	Co(-)	241800-250600	814383
8/2/5	OP	Plt(-)	241800-250600	828398
8/2/5	COB-7	Plt	242000-242030	814383-810384

CONFIDENTIAL

8/2/5	LP-1	PT	242000-250630	816384
8/2/5	CMB-6	PT	250530-250600	816384-816383
8/2/5	CMB-7	PT	242000-242030	821390-819387
8/2/5	LP-2	PT	242030-240530	819387
8/2/5	CMB-1	PT	250530-250600	819387-821390
8/2/5	PH	PIA	241930-250630	832355
8/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	241930-250630	832355
8/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	242300-242300	832355-835360
8/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd(+)	242300-250300	835360
8/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd(+)	250300-250600	835360-832355
8/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd(+)	242300-242300	832355-832351
8/2/5	AMB-3	Sqd(+)	242300-250300	832351
8/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd(+)	250300-250600	832351-832355
8/2/5	Preparing for Feath Coaming Operation			
8/2/5	Preparing for Feath Coaming Operation			
8/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	242000-242100	875475-868432
8/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	242100-242100	868432
8/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	250001-250100	868451-859468
8/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd	250100-250300	859468
8/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	250300-250600	859468-875475
8/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd(+)	241965-242130	875475-849471
8/2/5	AMB-3	Sqd(+)	242130-242400	849471
8/2/5	CMB-5	Sqd(+)	242400-302000	863486-875475
8/2/5	CMB-6	Sqd(+)	242000-242330	875475-878489-886489
8/2/5	AMB-4	Sqd(+)	242330-250200	886489
8/2/5	CMB-7	Sqd(+)	250200-250400	886489-883477-867470-873466-875475
8/2/5	CMB-8	PT	242100-242130	875475-867472
8/2/5	LP-1	PT	242130-250630	867472
8/2/5	CMB-9	PT	250600-250630	867472-875475
8/2/5	CMB-10	PT	242100-242130	875475-871479
8/2/5	LP-2	PT	242130-250630	871479
8/2/5	CMB-11	PT	250600-250630	871479-875475
8/2/5	CMB-12	PT	242100-242130	875475-878484
8/2/5	LP-3	PT	242130-250600	878484
8/2/5	CMB-13	PT	250600-250630	878484-875475
8/2/5	CMB-1	PT	242100-242130	875475-868466
8/2/5	LP-1	PT	242130-250600	868466
8/2/5	CMB-2	PT	250600-250630	868466-875475
8/2/5	CV	PIA(-)	241900-250600	868466
8/2/11	CMB-1	PT	242100-242130	875475-877471
8/2/11	LP	PT	242130-250600	877471
8/2/11	CMB-2	PT	250600-250630	877471-875475
CACH-2	CMB-1	Sqd(+)	242001-242100	890470-891493
CACH-2	AMB-1	Sqd(+)	242100-250630	891493
CACH-2	CMB-2	Sqd(+)	250200-250300	891493-890470

CP-4

SE

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

REF: PITAL

Hazel Hight School

Section: E-3

Signature: _____

Action: Op Issued

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities For 25 June 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	CMB BASE	CO(-)	250600-251800	814383
E/2/5	CP	Plt(-)	250600-251800	824390
E/2/5	Plt(+)	CMB-1	250630-251200	832395-842351-847364-838364- 829370-814383
E/2/5	CMB-2	Plt(+)	251400-251600	828392-853395-844418-857437- 873453-875475
E/2/5	CMB-3	Plt	250600-250800	814383-817393-809393-813396-825395 814383
E/2/5	CMB-4	Plt	251700-251900	814383-817393-809393-813396-825395 814383
E/2/5	S&D	CO	(See Br Op Order 22-67)	
E/2/5	S&D	CO	(See NW Op Order 22-67)	
E/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd(+)	250900-251100	910486-898468-873461-875475
E/2/5	SCTY-1	Sqd(+)	250715-251000	875475-873461-856466-910486
E/2/5	SCTY-2	Sqd(+)	250715-251000	875475-873453-857437-844418-853395 828392
E/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd(+)	251000-251200	828392-853395-844418-857437-873453 875475
E/2/5	SCTY-3	Sqd(+)	250830-251000	875475-873453-857437-844418-853395 828392
E/2/5	SCTY-4	Sqd(+)	251000-251200	828392-853395-844418-857437-873453 875475
H&S/2/5	CMB-1	Plt(-)	251700-251800	875475-888466
H&S/2/5	CP	Plt(-)	251800-260600	888466

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	CMB BASE	CO(-)	251800-260600	814383
E/2/5	CP	Plt(-)	251800-260600	824390
E/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	252000-252100	814383-816399
E/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	252100-252400	814383
E/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	252400-260100	814383-814383
E/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	260100-260200	814383-828398
E/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	260200-260500	828398
E/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd	260500-260600	828398-814383
E/2/5	CMB-5	Plt	252030-252100	814383-816364

CONFIDENTIAL

8/2/5	LP-1	252100-260530	PT	816324
8/2/5	CS-4	260530-260600	PT	816324-816323
8/2/5	CS-7	252030-252100	PT	821390-819327
8/2/5	LP-2	252100-260530	PT	819387
8/2/5	CS-8	260530-260600	PT	819387-821390
8/2/5	S&D	(see 2/5 OpG 22-67)		
8/2/5	S&D	(see 2/5 OpG 22-67)		
8/2/5	CS-1	252030-252100	PT	875475-887172
8/2/5	LP-1	252100-260530	PT	887478
8/2/5	CS-2	260530-260600	PT	867472-875475
8/2/5	CS-3	252030-252100	PT	875475-871479
8/2/5	LP-2	252100-260530	PT	871479
8/2/5	CS-4	260530-260600	PT	871479-875475
8/2/5	CS-5	252030-252100	PT	875475-870484
8/2/5	CS-6	260530-260600	PT	875484-875475
8/2/5	CS-7	251930-252000	Sqd(+)FF's	875475-866477-865490
8/2/5	CS-1	252200-260400	Sqd(+)FF's	865490
8/2/5	CS-8	260400-260500	Sqd(+)FF's	865490-866477-875475
8/2/5	CS-9	252000-252100	Sqd	875475-888484
8/2/5	CS-2	252100-260100	S&D	
8/2/5	CS-10	260100-260200	S&D	884484-875475
8/2/5	CS	251800-260600	It(-)	884484
8/2/5	CS-1	252030-252100	PT	875475-867487
8/2/5	LP-1	252100-260530	PT	887487
8/2/5	CS-2	260530-260600	PT	867487-875475
8/2/11	CS-3	252030-252100	PT	875475-877477
8/2/11	LP-1	252100-260530	PT	877477
8/2/11	CS-2	260530-260600	PT	877477-875475
CACB-2	PD	251000-260600	Sqd(+)FF's	888472
CACB-2	CS-1	252000-252100	Sqd(+)FF's	888472-875477
CACB-2	CS-2	252100-252100	Sqd(+)FF's	895477
CACB-2	CS-2	252100-260100	Sqd(+)FF's	895477-888472

CONFIDENTIAL

18

FILE: 2/5
 ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER
 Name: Mggt SCHLICHT
 Section: 3-3

INFO: CO, 9th Marines

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Innd

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 26 June 1967

1. Day Activities

K/2/5	COB-Base	Co(-)	260600-261800	81A383
K/2/5	CP	Flt(-)	260600-261800	82A390
K/2/5	COB-1	Sqdt(+)	260700-261100	873395-875397-879390-819387
K/2/5	COB-2	Sqdt(+)	261830-262000	81A383-823372-826368-826364
K/2/5	COB-3	FT	260600-260800	81A383-817392-806388-811394-81A383
K/2/5	COB-4	FT	261700-261900	81A383-817392-806388-811394-81A383
V/2/5	MSD (See 2/5 OpO 22-67)			
G/2/5	MSD (See 2/5 OpO 22-67)			
K/2/5	SCYT-1	Sqdt(+)/Ingr	260715-260900	875475-874461-878468-910486
K/2/5	COB-1	Sqdt(+)	260900-261100	910486-878468-874461-875475
K/2/5	SCYT-2	Sqdt(+)/Ingr	260715-261000	875475-873453-877437-844418-853395-828392
H/2/5	COB-2	Sqdt(+)	261000-261300	828392-853395-844418-877437-873453-875475
H/2/5	SCYT-3	Sqdt(+)	260830-261000	875475-873453-877437-844418-853395-828392
H/2/5	SCYT-4	Sqdt(+)	261300-261700	828392-853395-844418-877437-873453-875475
H/2/5	SCYT-5	Sqdt(+)/MedDep	260800-260845	875475-877472
H/2/5	MEDJLP	Sqdt(+)	260845-261045	877472
H/2/5	SCYT-6	Sqdt(+)/MedDep	261045-261130	877472-875475
H&N/2/5	COB-1	Sqdt	260600-260700	838466-875475
H&N/2/5	CP-1	Sqdt	260600-261800	838466
H&N/2/5	COB-2	Sqdt	261700-261800	875475-838466
G&C H-2	FB	Sqdt(+)/FP's	260600-261800	838472

2. Night Activities

K/2/5	COB-Base	Co(-)	261800-270600	81A383
K/2/5	CP	Flt(-)	261800-270600	82A390
K/2/5	COB-1	FT	262030-262100	81A383-816386
K/2/5	LP-1	FT	262100-270530	816386
K/2/5	COB-2	FT	270530-270600	816386-81A383
K/2/5	COB-3	FT	262030-262100	82A390-819387
K/2/5	LP-2	FT	262100-270530	819387
K/2/5	COB-4	FT	270530-270600	819387-82A390
K/2/5	MSB-1	Sqdt	262000-270600	826364

CONFIDENTIAL

F/2/5	MS (see 2/5 Gp 22-67)			
G/2/5	MS (see 2/5 Gp 22-67)			
H/2/5	MS-1	PT	262030-262100	875475-867472
H/2/5	MS-1	PT	262100-270530	867472
H/2/5	MS-2	PT	270530-270600	867472-875475
H/2/5	MS-3	PT	262030-262100	875475-871479
H/2/5	MS-4	PT	262100-270530	871479
H/2/5	MS-4	PT	270530-270600	871479-875475
H/2/5	MS-5	PT	262030-262100	875475-878484
H/2/5	MS-6	PT	262100-270530	878484
H/2/5	MS-6	PT	270530-270600	878484-875475
H/2/5	MS-7	Sqd	262030-262200	875475-893489
H/2/5	MS-8	Sqd	262200-270300	893489
H/2/5	MS-8	Sqd	270300-270330	893489-875475
H/2/5	MS-9	Sqd	262030-262200	875475-863444
H/2/5	MS-9	Sqd	262200-270000	863444
H/2/5	MS-10	Sqd	270000-270330	863444-875475
H/2/5	CP	Plt(-)	261800-270000	888472
H/2/5	MS-1	PT	262030-262100	875475-867477
H/2/5	MS-1	PT	262100-270530	867477
H/2/5	MS-2	PT	270530-270600	867477-875475
H/2/11	MS-1	PT	262030-262100	875475-877477
H/2/11	MS-1	PT	262100-270530	877477
H/2/11	MS-2	PT	270530-270600	877477-875475
CAC H-2 MS		Sqd(+)	261800-270000	888472
CAC H-2 MS-1		Sqd(1)	262030-262100	888472-904474
CAC H-2 MS-1		Sqd(2)	262100-262400	904474
CAC H-2 MS-2		Sqd(2)	262400-270130	904474-888472

CP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE: 2/5
 LOCATION: CI, 1st Marine Division
 NAME: CI, 1st Marines

REPORT: [unclear]
 NAME: [unclear]
 LOCATION: -3
 SIGNATURE: _____
 POSITION: [unclear]

Day and Night Activities for 27 June 1967

1. Day Activities

Scanned Group [unclear] (see 2/5 pg 22-67)

1/2/5	CI-Base	CI(-)	27067-27100	81433
1/2/5	CI	PIA(-)	27040-27100	82430
1/2/5	CI-1	Sgt(-) [unclear]	27060-27090	80636-82436-82337-81433
1/2/5	CI-2	Sgt(-)	27060-27100	83400-81407-82405-81379
1/2/5	CI-3	PT	27060-27090	81753-80933-81396-82335
1/2/5	CI-4	PT	27170-27190	81393-81396-81396-82375
1/2/5	CI-5	(see 2/5 pg 22-67)		
1/2/5	CI-6	(see op: 2/5 22-67)		
1/2/5	CI-7	Sgt(-) [unclear]	27071-27100	875475-875475-875475-82441-83395-82372
1/2/5	CI-8	Sgt(-)	27100-27130	82752-83395-82441-875475-875475-875475
1/2/5	CI-9	Sgt(-) [unclear]	27071-27090	875475-875475-82441-82441-81379
1/2/5	CI-10	Sgt(-)	27090-27100	875475-875475-875475-82441-82441-82441
1/2/5	CI-11	Sgt(-)	27090-27100	875475-875475-875475-82441-82441-82441
1/2/5	CI-12	Sgt(-)	27150-27180	82492-82395-82441-875475-875475-875475
1/2/5	CI-13	Sgt(-) [unclear]	27090-27095	875475-80866
1/2/5	CI-14	Sgt(-)	27095-27110	80866
1/2/5	CI-15	Sgt(-) [unclear]	27110-27130	80866-875475
1/2/5	CI-16	Sgt(-)	27060-27070	80866-875475
1/2/5	CI-17	Sgt(-)	27060-27100	80866
1/2/5	CI-18	Sgt(-)	27170-27180	875475-80866

2. Night Activities

1/2/5	CI-Base	CI(-)	27100-28060	81433
1/2/5	CI	PIA(-)	27180-28060	82430
1/2/5	CI-1	Sgt	27230-27260	81433-82799
1/2/5	CI-2	Sgt	27260-28090	82799
1/2/5	CI-3	Sgt	28090-28090	82799-81433
1/2/5	CI-4	PT	27230-27240	81433-81433
1/2/5	CI-5	PT	27210-27090	81638

CONFIDENTIAL

1/2/5	0814	PT	28053-28100	076306-076373
1/2/5	0815	PT	27200-272100	021390-071397
1/2/5	0816	PT	27210-280500	071397
1/2/5	0817	PT	28050-280600	071397-021390
1/2/5	0818	(See 2/5 010 22-67)		
1/2/5	0819	(See 2/5 010 22-67)		
1/2/5	0820	PT	27200-272100	075475-067472
1/2/5	0821	PT	272100-280500	067472
1/2/5	0822	PT	28050-280600	067472-075475
0823	0823	PT	27200-272100	075475-071479
1/2/5	0824	PT	272100-280500	071479
1/2/5	0825	PT	28050-280600	071479-075475
1/2/5	0826	PT	27200-272100	075475-071479
1/2/5	0827	PT	27210-280500	071475
1/2/5	0828	PT	28050-280600	071475
1/2/5	0829	PT	27200-272100	075475-071479
1/2/5	0830	PT	272100-280500	071479
1/2/5	0831	PT	28050-280600	071479-075475
1/2/5	0832	PT	27200-272100	075475-071479
1/2/5	0833	PT	27210-280500	071475
1/2/5	0834	PT	28050-280600	071475
1/2/5	0835	PT	27200-272100	075475-071479
1/2/5	0836	PT	272100-280500	071479
1/2/5	0837	PT	28050-280600	071479-075475
1/2/5	0838	PT	27200-272100	075475-071479
1/2/5	0839	PT	27210-280500	071475
1/2/5	0840	PT	28050-280600	071475
1/2/5	0841	PT	27200-272100	075475-071479
1/2/5	0842	PT	272100-280500	071479
1/2/5	0843	PT	28050-280600	071479-075475
1/2/5	0844	PT	27200-272100	075475-071479
1/2/5	0845	PT	27210-280500	071475
1/2/5	0846	PT	28050-280600	071475
1/2/5	0847	PT	27200-272100	075475-071479
1/2/5	0848	PT	272100-280500	071479
1/2/5	0849	PT	28050-280600	071479-075475
1/2/5	0850	PT	27200-272100	075475-071479
1/2/5	0851	PT	27210-280500	071475
1/2/5	0852	PT	28050-280600	071475
1/2/5	0853	PT	27200-272100	075475-071479
1/2/5	0854	PT	272100-280500	071479
1/2/5	0855	PT	28050-280600	071479-075475
1/2/5	0856	PT	27200-272100	075475-071479
1/2/5	0857	PT	27210-280500	071475
1/2/5	0858	PT	28050-280600	071475
1/2/5	0859	PT	27200-272100	075475-071479
1/2/5	0860	PT	272100-280500	071479
1/2/5	0861	PT	28050-280600	071479-075475
1/2/5	0862	PT	27200-272100	075475-071479
1/2/5	0863	PT	27210-280500	071475
1/2/5	0864	PT	28050-280600	071475
1/2/5	0865	PT	27200-272100	075475-071479
1/2/5	0866	PT	272100-280500	071479
1/2/5	0867	PT	28050-280600	071479-075475
1/2/5	0868	PT	27200-272100	075475-071479
1/2/5	0869	PT	27210-280500	071475
1/2/5	0870	PT	28050-280600	071475
1/2/5	0871	PT	27200-272100	075475-071479
1/2/5	0872	PT	272100-280500	071479
1/2/5	0873	PT	28050-280600	071479-075475
1/2/5	0874	PT	27200-272100	075475-071479
1/2/5	0875	PT	27210-280500	071475
1/2/5	0876	PT	28050-280600	071475
1/2/5	0877	PT	27200-272100	075475-071479
1/2/5	0878	PT	272100-280500	071479
1/2/5	0879	PT	28050-280600	071479-075475
1/2/5	0880	PT	27200-272100	075475-071479
1/2/5	0881	PT	27210-280500	071475
1/2/5	0882	PT	28050-280600	071475
1/2/5	0883	PT	27200-272100	075475-071479
1/2/5	0884	PT	272100-280500	071479
1/2/5	0885	PT	28050-280600	071479-075475
1/2/5	0886	PT	27200-272100	075475-071479
1/2/5	0887	PT	27210-280500	071475
1/2/5	0888	PT	28050-280600	071475
1/2/5	0889	PT	27200-272100	075475-071479
1/2/5	0890	PT	272100-280500	071479
1/2/5	0891	PT	28050-280600	071479-075475
1/2/5	0892	PT	27200-272100	075475-071479
1/2/5	0893	PT	27210-280500	071475
1/2/5	0894	PT	28050-280600	071475
1/2/5	0895	PT	27200-272100	075475-071479
1/2/5	0896	PT	272100-280500	071479
1/2/5	0897	PT	28050-280600	071479-075475
1/2/5	0898	PT	27200-272100	075475-071479
1/2/5	0899	PT	27210-280500	071475
1/2/5	0900	PT	28050-280600	071475

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division
 INFO: CO, 5th Marines

DRAFTER:
 Name: MGt SCHLEGEL
 Section: S-3

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Immed

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 28 June 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	CMB BASE	Co(-)	280600-281800	814383
E/2/5	CP	Plt(-)	280600-281800	824390
E/2/5	CMB-2	FT	280600-280800	824390-817393-809393-813396-825395 824390
E/2/5	CMB-3	FT	281700-281900	824390-817393-809393-813396-825395 824390
F/2/5	SAD	(See 2/5 Op# 22-67)		
G/2/5	SAD	(See 2/5 Op# 22-67)		
H/2/5	SCTI-1	Sqd(+)	Engr 280715-280900	874475-874461-898468-910486
H/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd(+)	280900-281100	910486-898468-874461-875475
H/2/5	SCTI-2	Sqd(+)	Engr 280715-281000	875475-873453-857437-844418- 853395-828392
H/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd(+)	281000-281200	828392-853395-844418-857437-873453- 875475
H/2/5	SCTI-3	Sqd	280830-281000	875475-873453-857437-844418-853395- 828392
H/2/5	SCTI-4	Sqd	281500-281700	828392-853395-844418-857437-873453- 875475
H/2/5	SCTI-5	Sqd(+)	Med-Gap 280815 - 280900	875475-861472
H/2/5	SCTI-6	Sqd(+)	Med-Gap 281100 - 281145	861472-875475
H/2/5	Med-Gap	Sqd(+)	280900-281100	861472
H/2/5	CMB-3	Plt	280730-280800	875475-872461-903470
H/2/5	VIKE I	Plt	280800-281100	903470
H/2/5	CMB-4	Plt	281100-281130	903470-872461-875475
HNS/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	280600-280700	888466-875475
HNS/2/5	CP-1	Sqd	280600-281800	888466
HNS/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	281700-281800	888466-875475 875475 - 888466

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	CMB BASE	Co(-)	281800-280600	814383
E/2/5	CP	Plt(-)	281800-280600	824390
E/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd(+)	282300-282400	814383-825390-812398
E/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd(+)	282400-290300	812398
E/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd(+)	290300-290400	812398-825390-814383

CONFIDENTIAL

E/2/5	GMB-3	FT	282030-282100	814383-816386
E/2/5	LP-1	FT	282100-290530	816386
E/2/5	GMB-4	FT	290530-290600	816386-814383
E/2/5	GMB-5	FT	282030-282100	821390-819387
E/2/5	LP-2	FT	282100-290530	821390
E/2/5	GMB-6	FT	290530-290600	821390-819387
F/2/5	S&D	(See 2/5 OpO 22-67)		
G/2/5	S&D	(See 2/5 OpO 22-67)		
H/2/5	GMB-1	FT	282030-282100	875475-867472
H/2/5	LP-1	FT	282100-290530	867472
H/2/5	GMB-2	FT	290530-290600	867472-875475
H/2/5	GMB-3	FT	282030-282100	875475-871479
H/2/5	LP-2	FT	282100-290530	871479
H/2/5	GMB-4	FT	290530-290600	871479-875475
H/2/5	GMB-5	FT	282030-282100	875475-878484
H/2/5	LP-3	282100 FT	282100-290530	878484
H/2/5	GMB-6	FT	290530-290600	878484-875475
H/2/5	GMB-7	Sqd(+) ^{RF} 's	281930 - 282100	875475-859469-840456
H/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd(+) ^{RF} 's	282100 - 282400	888466
H/2/5	GMB-8	Sqd(+) ^{RF} 's	282400 - 290100	840456-849471
H/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd(+) ^{RF} 's	290100 - 290300	849471
H/2/5	GMB-9	Sqd(+) ^{RF} 's	290300- 290400	849471-868475-975475
H/2/5	GMB-10	Sqd	282030-282230	875475-876466-809480-910487
H/2/5	AMB-3	Sqd	282230-290030	910487
H/2/5	GMB-11	Sqd	290030-290230	910487-895468-877461-875475
H&S/2/5	CP	Plt(-)	281800-290600	888466
H&S/2/5	GMB-1	FT	282030-282100	875475-867467
H&S/2/5	LP-1	FT	282100-290530	867467
H&S/2/5	GMB-2	FT	290530-290600	867467-875475
E/2/11	GMB-1	FT	282030-282100	875475-877477
E/2/11	LP-1	FT	282100-290530	877477
E/2/11	GMB-2	FT	290530-290600	877477-875475

CP-4

BT

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division
 INFO: CG, 9th Marines
 BT

REAPPROPRIATE
 Name: HIGH SCHOOL
 Section: 8-3

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Exec

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 29 June 1967

1. Day Activities

2/2/5	CGS BASK	Op(-)	290600-291800	814384
2/2/5	OP	P14(-)	290600-291800	824390
2/2/5	CGS-1	P14(+)	291000-291200	813383-825395-809397-816405-812614 823106-841399-813383
2/2/5	CGS-3	FT	290800-291000	814382-819391-809398-813397-825395 814382
2/2/5	CGS-4	FT	291700-291900	814388-819391-809398-813399-825395 814382
2/2/5	SAD	(See 2/5 OpD 22-67)		
2/2/5	SAD	(See 2/5 OpD 22-67)		
2/2/5	SQTY-1	Sqdt(+)	270715 - 271000	875475-876453-897437 814410-823395-825392
2/2/5	CGS-1	Sqdt(+)	271000-271300	828392-853395-814410-876437-875453 875475
2/2/5	SQTY-2	Sqdt(+)	270715 - 270900	875475-876453-898468 876456
2/2/5	CGS-2	Sqdt(+)	270900-271100	910486-898468-876451-875475
2/2/5	SQTY-3	Sqdt(+)	270830-271000	875475-876451-876437-814410-823395 828392
2/2/5	SQTY-4	Sqdt(+)	271500-271700	828392-853395-814410-876437-875453 875475
2/2/5	CGS-1	Sqdt	270600-270700	808464-875475
2/2/5	CGS-1	Sqdt	270600-271800	808464
2/2/5	CGS-2	Sqdt	271700-271800	875475-808466

2. Night Activities

2/2/5	CGS BASK	Op(-)	291800-300600	814373
2/2/5	OP	P14(-)	291800-300600	824390
2/2/5	CGS-1	FT	292030-292100	814383-816386
2/2/5	LP-1	FT	292130-300530	816386
2/2/5	CGS-2	FT	300530-300600	816386-819387
2/2/5	CGS-3	FT	292030-292100	824390-819387
2/2/5	LP-2	FT	292100-300530	819387
2/2/5	CGS-4	FT	300530-300600	819387-824390

CONFIDENTIAL

F/2/5	S&D	(See OpO 22-67)		
O/2/5	S&D	(See 2/5 OpO 22-67)		
H/2/5	OMB-1	FT	292030-292100	875475-867472
H/2/5	LP-1	FT	292100-300530	867472
H/2/5	OMB-2	FT	300530-300600	867472-875475
H/2/5	OMB-3	FT	292030-292100	875475-871479
H/2/5	LP-2	FT	292100-300530	871479
H/2/5	OMB-4	FT	300530-300600	871479-875475
H/2/5	OMB-5	FT	292030-292100	875475-878484
H/2/5	LP-3	FT	292100-300530	878484
H/2/5	OMB-6	FT	300530-300600	878484-875475
H/2/5	OMB-7	Sqd (+) PF's	291930 -	292100 875475-89465
H/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd (+) PF's	292100 -	292400 89465
H/2/5	OMB-8	Sqd (+) PF's	292400 -	300100 89465-89454
H/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd (+) PF's	300100 -	300200 89454
H/2/5	OMB-9	Sqd (+) PF's	300200 -	300400 89454-87464-875475
H/2/5	OMB-10	Sqd (+) PF's	291930 -	292100 875475-844490-844490
H/2/5	AMB-3	Sqd (+) PF's	292100 -	292300 844490
H/2/5	OMB-11	Sqd (+) PF's	292300	300100 844490-871484-875475
HAS/2/5	OP	FLA (-)	291600-300600	868466
HAS/2/5	OMB-1	FT	292030-292100	875475-867467
HAS/2/5	LP-1	FT	292100-300530	867467
HAS/2/5	OMB-2	FT	300530-300600	867467-875475
K/2/11	OMB-1	FT	292030-292100	875475-871477
K/2/11	LP-1	FT	292100-300530	871477
K/2/11	OMB-2	FT	300530-300600	871477-875475
QACB-2	Sqd (+) PF's	OMB-1	292100	292230 888472-896487
QACB-2	AMB-1	Sqd (+) PF's	292230	300030 896487
QACB-2	OMB-2	Sqd (+) PF's	300030	300200 896487-888472

OP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER:
 Name: MSgt SCHLICKT
 Section: B-3

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

Signature: _____
 Action: Op [initials]

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 30 June 1967

1. Day Activities

COMMAND GROUP RETURNED FROM OPERATION CALHOUN				
R/2/5	QCB BASE	Co(-)	300600-301800	814384
R/2/5	OP	Plt(-)	300600-301800	824390
R/2/5	QCB-1	Plt(+)	300700-301100	813381-825392-822379-815371-807570-812373-815371-822379-825392-813381
RETURNED FROM OPERATION CALHOUN				
R/2/5	RETURNED FROM OPERATION CALHOUN			
G/2/5	RETURNED FROM OPERATION CALHOUN			
H/2/5	SOXY-1	Sqd(+)	Engr 300715-300900	875475-874461-898468-910486
H/2/5	QCB-1	Sqd(+)	300900-301100	910486-898468-874461-875475
H/2/5	SOXY-2	Sqd(+)	Engr 300545-300945	875475-873453-857437-844418-853395
H/2/5	QCB-2	Sqd(+)	301000-301300	828392-853395-844418-857437-873453
H/2/5	SOXY-3	Sqd(+)	301500-301700	828392-844418-857837-873453-875475
H/2/5	SOXY-4	Plt	300700-301000	875475-873453-857437-844418-853395
H/2/5	QCB-3	Sqd(+)	Ontos 301300	301300 875475-865460-909470
H/2/5	(Flt)X)Ontos	Sqd(+)	301330-301530	905470
H/2/5	QCB-4	Sqd(+)	Ontos 301530	301600 905470-865460-875475
H&S/2/5	QCB-1	Sqd	300400-301800	888466-875475
H&S/2/5	SOP	Sqd	300600-301800	888466
H&S/2/5	QCB-2	Sqd	301700-301800	875475-888466

2. Night Activities

R/2/5	QCB BASE	Co(-)	301800-010600	814383
R/2/5	OP	Plt(-)	301800-010600	824390
R/2/5	QCB-1	Plt	302030-302100	814383-816386
R/2/5	LP-1	Plt	302100-010530	816386
R/2/5	QCB-2	Plt	010530-010600	816386-814383
R/2/5	QCB-3	Plt	302030-302100	824390-819387
R/2/5	LP-2	Plt	302100-010530	819387
R/2/5	QCB-4	Plt	010530-010600	819387-824390
F/2/5	RETURNED FROM OPERATION CALHOUN			
G/2/5	RETURNED FROM OPERATION CALHOUN			

CONFIDENTIAL

G/2/5	OMB-1	Sqd (+) PF's	301930-302100	875475-899466-899455
G/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd (+) PF's	302100-302100	839455
G/2/5	OMB-2	Sqd (+) PF's	302400-010100	839455-849471
G/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd (+) PF's	010300-010300	849471
G/2/5	OMB-3	Sqd (+) PF's	010300-010400	849471-864485-875475
G/2/5	OMB-4	Sqd (+)	302100-302300	875475-875460-899481-909481
G/2/5	AMB-3	Sqd (+)	302300-010100	909481
G/2/5	OMB-5	Sqd (+)	010100-010300	909481-916491-900475-889470
				875466-875475
H&S/2/50P		Plt (-)	301800-010600	888466
H&S/2/5OMB-1		FT	302030-302100	875475-867467
H&S/2/5LP-1		FT	302100-010530	867467
H&S/2/5OMB-2		FT	010530-010600	867467-875475
H/2/5	OMB-1	FT	302030-302100	875475-867472
H/2/5	LP-1	FT	302100-010530	867472
H/2/5	OMB-2	FT	010530-010600	867472-875475
H/2/5	OMB-3	FT	302030-302100	875475-871479
H/2/5	LP-2	302100	302100-010530	871479
H/2/5	OMB-4	FT	010530-010600	871479-875475
H/2/5	OMB-5	FT	302030-302100	875475-878484
H/2/5	LP-3	FT	302100-010530	878484
H/2/5	OMB-6	FT	010530-010600	878484-875475
E/2/11	OMB-1	FT	302030-302100	875475-877477
E/2/11	LP-1	FT	302100-010530	877477
E/2/11	OMB-2	FT	010530-010600	877477-875475
CACN-2	OMB-1	Sqd (+) PF's	302100-302200	888472-892481
CACN-2	AMB-5	Sqd (+) PF's	302200-010100	892481
CACN-2	OMB-1	Sqd (+) PF's	010100-010200	892481-888472

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5
ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division
INFO: CG, 5th Marines

DRAFTER
Name: MSgt. SCHLECHT
Section: 3-3

Signature: _____
Action: Op Issued

BT
DECLASSIFIED

Sit Rep #173

Period Covered: 010001H to 012400H May 1967

1. Operation Union II (See 1/5 Daily Sit Rep)
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - A. An Bea

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

- a. Negative Report
- b. N/A
- c. N/A
- d. None
- e. F/2/5 1 1 UNK (OPCON to 1/5)
H/2/5 1 1 Negative
- f. F/2/5 1 1 UNK (OPCON to 1/5)
H/2/5 1 1 Trail Guide
B-2/2/5 1 1 Screening Detainees

E.			AMB			LP	SS	S&D
PT	SCD	PLT	PT	SCD	PLT	PT	PT	Co
15	16	6	0	9	0	7	2	0

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 3/5
ATTN: CO, 1st Marine Division
INFO: CO, 5th Marines

GRAPHE
Name: HSGT SCHROPE
Section: G-3

Signature: _____
Action: Op Insud

DECLASSIFIED

Sit Rep #178

Period Covered: 020001h to 022400h May 1967

1. Operation Union II (See 1/5 Daily Sit Rep)
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. Small Unit Operations

A. An Hoa

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

a. Negative Report

b. N/A

c. N/A

d. None

e.	F/2/5	1	1	UNK (OPCON to 1/5)
	N/2/5	1	1	Negative

f.	F/2/5	1	1	UNK (OPCON to 1/5)
	N/2/5	1	1	Trail Guide
	S-2/2/5	1	1	Screening Detainees

g.	PIL			JMG			LP	SS	SSD
	PT	S/D	PLT	PT	S/D	PLT	PT	PT	Ca
	17	19	5	0	2	0	7	2	0

GP-1

BT

DECLASSIFIED

C.C.

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER
 Name: NSgt SCHLECHT
 Section: 9-3

INFO: CG, 5th Marines

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Ined

BT
DECLASSIFIED

Sit Rep 176

Period Covered: 040001H to 042400H June 1967

1. Major Operation Summary

- a. Command Group A and Co E OPCON to 5th Marines (Operation Union II)
- b. Co F OPCON 1/5

2. OPCON 5th Marines

3. Op Union II

4. None

5. Small Unit Operations

A. An Hoa

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

a. OPCON 5th Marines

b. N/A

c. N/A

d. None

e. F/2/5 1 1 UNK OPCON to 1/5
 H/2/5 1 1 Negative

f. F/2/5 1 1 UNK OPCON to 1/5
 H/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides
 S-2/2/5 1 1 Screening Detainees

g.	PTL			AMB			LP	SS	S&D Co
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	FT	
	14	15	4	0	5	0	7	2	

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

DRAFTSMAN
Name: MSGT BOWLING
Section: 2-3

Signature: _____
Action: Op Innd

BY
DECLASSIFIED

alt Rep 177

Period Covered: 050000H to 052400H June 1967

- 1. None
- 2. None
- 3. None
- 4. None
- 5. Small Unit Operations

A. An Hon

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

- a. None
- b. N/A
- c. N/A
- d. None
- e. N/2/5 1 1 Negative
- f. N/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides
S-2/2/5 2 2 Screening Detainees

PIL			AMB			LE		SE		SAB
PT	S/D	PLI	PT	S/D	PLI	PT	PT	PT	Co	
16	12	4	0	5	0	7	1		0	

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTED
 Name: MSgt KOHLFCHT
 Section: S-3

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

Signature: _____
 Section: Op Journal

BT

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

Sit Rep #178

Period Covered: 060001H to 062400H June 1967

1. None
 2. None
 3. None
 4. None
 5. Small Unit Operations
- A. An Hoa

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

a. (LATE ENTRY) At 051430H a Co R OP (AT814383) observed, through telescope 13 VC w/packs and rifles carrying large sacks enter a tree line vicinity (AT785377). Fired 97 rounds 4.2 MM HF, 3 rounds 155 MM MP and 16 rounds 155 MM HF; observed excellent coverage of enemy position. Results: 4 VC KIA (Prob).

b. N/A

c. N/A

d. N/A

e. H/2/5 1 1 Negative

f. H/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides

S-2/2/5 2 2 Screening Detainees

E.	PTI		AMB			LP		SB	
	PT	S&D	PLN	PT	S&D	PLN	PT	PT	S&D
	17	16	5	0	9	0	7	1	2

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division
 INFO: CO, 5th Marines

DATE: 15/11/67
 Name: MSgt SCHLECHT
 Section: G-3

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Inmed

BT

DECLASSIFIED

Edt Rep #179

Period Covered: 0700H to 07200H June 1967

1. Name
2. Name
3. Name
4. Name
5. Small Unit Operations

A. An Hon

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

a. Lt 070950H a Co G platoon GNB Ptl (ATG72397), observed 2 VC w/ weapons crossing rice paddy and entering a tree line (ATG71391) Fired 8 rds M-79; searched area and found a blood trail and drag marks. Followed drag marks to a stream, searched both banks but was unable to pick up trail coming out of stream. Result: 1 VC KIA (Prob).

b. N/A

c. N/A

d. N/A

e. H/2/5 1 1 Negative

f. H/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides
 3-4/2/5 2 2 Screening Detainees

Co	PTL		AMB		LP		SS		S&D
	FT	S&D	FT	S&D	FT	FT	FT	FT	
	19	17	12	0	6	0	7	1	0

OP-1

BT

DECLASSIFIED

G.C

FROM: 2/5
ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER
Name: MR. SCHUBERT
Section: E-3

INFO: CG, 5th Marines
BT

Signature: _____
Action: Op Inmed

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

SIS Rep #180

Period Covered: 080001H to 082400 June 1967

- 1. Name
- 2. Name
- 3. Name
- 4. Name
- 5. Small Unit Operations

A. An Hoc

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

a. At 080740H a Co G platoon CMB Ptl (AT02343) observed 1 VC w/weapon (AT 021341) VC seemed to be sighting in on Ptl. Fired 50 rds S/A fire, and went to search area and observed 2 VC leaving via (AT02341) moving into heavy under brush. Fired 20 rds S/A fire searched area with negative results.

b. N/A

c. N/A

d. N/A

e. H/2/5 1 1 Negative

f. H/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides
S-2/2/3 2 2 Screening Detainees

E.	PTL			AMB			LP	SS	SGD
	PT	SGD	PLR	PT	SGD	PLR	PT	PT	Co
	16	18	4	0	7	0	7	1	1

DECLASSIFIED

GP-4
100

FORM: 2/5

ACTION: OP, 1st Marine Division

INFO: 00, 5th Marines

DATE: _____
 Name: Capt GULLONT
 Section: S-3

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Based

BT
DECLASSIFIED

Site No. #181

Period Covered: 090001h to 092400h June 1967

1. None
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. Small Unit Operations
6. in Ops

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

a. At 090730h a Co G Plt combat patrol (2803363) received 200 rounds small arms fire and 1 81/82mm mortar round. While maneuvering toward the enemy position, 2 bounding Betty type mines were tripped, wounding 2 Marines. Fired 360 rounds SA/AV and 12 M-79 rounds. Secured LZ and requested Med-Evac. Evac was completed at 090815h. Results: 2 USMC KIA (Evac), 5 VC KIA (Prob).

At 090840h a Company H Plt S&D (A1970456) observed 4 VC in black PJ's. Maneuvered into position and fired 30 rounds 5/A and 4 rounds of M-79. Observed 3 VC fall as others broke contact fleeing to the NE. Results: 1 VC KIA (Conf), 1 VC KIA (Prob); 3 carbine rifles 4475243, 8816130 and 5613060, 4 packs and 1 commsmans' kit were captured.

- b. N/A
- c. N/A
- d. N/A

- | | | | | |
|----|---------|---|---|---------------------|
| e. | H/2/5 | 1 | 1 | Negative |
| | G/2/5 | 1 | 1 | Negative |
| f. | H/2/5 | 1 | 1 | Trail Guides |
| | S-2/2/5 | 2 | 2 | Screening Detainees |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8.	PTL		MB		LP		SS	S&D
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	Co
	14	13	3	0	5	0	7	2
								1

CP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

100857Z

FROM: 2/5

DRAFTER:
Name: MSgt SCHLECHT
Section: S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division
INFO: CO, 5th Marines

Signature: _____
Action: Op Immed

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

Sit Rep # 182

Period Covered: 100001H to 102400H June 1967

- 1. None
- 2. None
- 3. None
- 4. None
- 5. Small Unit Operations

A. An Hoa

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

a. (LAT ENTRY) At 090930H Co H Search and Destroy (AT947A37) observed an unattended herd of 70 Cattle and found a skinned carcass in a nearby water hole. Cassandra 6 notified G-3 and was advised to destroy cattle.

(LATE ENTRY) At 091800H Co H Search and Destroy discovered an estimated 30 ton rice cache. Rice was stored in seven large houses, which were concealed from aircal observation by a canopy. Rice will be helilifted to Due Due District Headquarters.

At 100905H a Co G Plt CMB PTL (AT054357) came upon 3 VC dressed in black; when challenged, the VC attempted to escape. Point fire team took VC under fire with 40 rounds S/A and 2 M-26 grenades, killing 2 and wounding the third, however, the wounded VC managed to escape into heavy brush leaving a blood trail. Results: 2 VC KIA (Conf), 1 VC KIA (Prob); Equip captured: Medical Kit, clothing, 2 packs and cooking utensils.

b. N/A

c. N/A

d. N/A

e.	H/2/5	1	1	Negative
	G/2/5	1	1	Negative

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

f. 11/2/5 1 1 Rail Guides
2/2/5 2 2 crossing Detainees

	FT	CD	PLT	FT	CD	PLT	FT	CD	PLT	FT	CD
g.	10		4	0	4	0	7		2		1

FT

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

FORM 2/3

ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER
Name: MSgt SCHLECHT
Section: S-3

INFO: CG, 5th Marines

SIGNATURE: _____
Action: Op InadBT
DECLASSIFIED

Sit Rep #183

Period Covered: 110001H to 112400H June 1967

1. None
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. Small Unit Operations

A. An Hoa

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

a. (LATE ENTRY) At 101900H Bellift of rice cache discovered on Co H Search and Destroy was completed. 15 tons were helilifted from cache site to Duc Duc District Headquarters. See Spot Report 091800H.

(LATE ENTRY) At 102030H Co H Search and Destroy (AT953452) observed torch lights of a suspected VC supply column (AT962445) moving toward rice cache area. Called 105 arty mission; 128 rounds of HE were fired. Results unknown.

At 110845H a Co G Plt CMB PTL (AT845335) found a hut 300m off trail concealed by heavy underbrush and canopy. Searched hut and found documents believed to be a VC pay roster. Documents are being forwarded to En S-2 at An Hoa.

At 110900H a Co F Sqd CMB PTL (AT847476) received 10 rounds of B/A fire from 2 WU on the north side of the Song Thu Ben (AT847477), wounding 1 Marine. Called 105 mission of 4 WP and 24 HE. Evacuation of wounded Marine was completed at 110930H and patrol continued on mission.

b. N/A

c. N/A

d. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

a. H/2/5 1 1 Negative
 G/2/5 1 1 Negative

 c. H/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides
 2-2/2/5 2 2 Screwing Detainees

K.		PTL			AMB		LP	SB	S&D
	FT	SQD	FLT	FT	SQD	FLT	FT	FT	Co
	14	16	6	0	5	0	7	2	1

GP-6

BT

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

121445

DISTRICT
PROVINCE UNION

QUANG MIAM I

2/5

ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

~~REDACTED~~

81st Reg #184

DRAFTER:
Name: MSgt SCHLECHT
Section: S-3

Signature: _____
Action: Op Innd

DISTRICT
THANG
BIANTI

Period Covered: 120001H to 122400H June 1967

- 1. None
- 2. None
- 3. None
- 4. None

HAS BEEN SENT

5. Small Unit Operations

A. An Hoa

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

a. At 122100H An Hoa Base and Duc Duc District Headquarters received 12 to 15 rds of incoming mortar outside the protective wire. Counter mortar fires were fired, and a request for "Specky" was put in and filled. The Mau Chanh Sparrow Hawk was deployed to reinforce the GAC unit at Hoa Chanh (2) (AT088472) which had reported unusual movement in front of their lines. Specky worked the area via (AT089492) receiving heavy ground fire which was silenced by the An Hoa artillery which was adjusted by Specky.

b. N/A

c. N/A

d. N/A

e. H/2/5 1 1 Negative
 G/2/5 1 1 Negative

f. H/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides
 S-2/2/5 2 2 Screening Detainees

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	FT	PTL		FT	AMB		LP		SS		SED
	16	SOD	PTL	0	SOD	PLT	FI		FT		CS
		24	7		8	0	7		2		0

CP →

BT

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER:
 Name: MSgt SCHLECH
 Section: S-3

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Issued

BT

DECLASSIFIED

Sit Rep #185

Period Covered: 130001H to 132400H June 1967

1. None
2. None
3. N/A
4. N/A
5. Small Unit Operations

A. An Hqs

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

- a. None
- b. None
- c. None
- d. N/A
- e. H/2/5 1 1 Negative
 E/2/5 1 1 Negative
- f. H/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides
 S-2/2/5 1 1 Screening Detainees
 E/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides

g.	PEL			AMB			IP	SS	S&D CO
	FT	S&D	FLT	FT	S&D	FLT	FT	FT	
	16	14	2	0	3	0	7	2	0

OP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division
 INFO: CO, 5th Marines

DRAFTER
 Name: MSgt SCHLECHT
 Section: S-3

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Inad

BT

DECLASSIFIED

Sit Rep #186

Period Covered: 140001H to 142400H June 1967

1. Major Operation Summary

a. Operation Arizona

b. At 140001 H Command Group A, Co E and Co H chopped OPCON of: to 7th Marines Operation Arizona.

2. None

3. Operation Arizona

4. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. An Hoc

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

(a) (LATE ENTRY) At 132300H a Co H Plt moving to HQ position (AT896514) when lead man tripped a M-26 grenade rigged as a booby trap. Secured LZ requested Med-Evac, Med-Evac completed at 140001H. Results: 1 USMC WIA (EVAC), 1 KCS WIA (EVAC)

At 140800H GAC N-2 Sqd(+) PF's AMB (AT899488) observed 5 VC approaching AMB site, as point VC entered killing some Sqd fired 50 rounds S/A killing 1 VC (Conf) and wounding another, wounded VC escaped in heavy under brush. Fired Arty mission, 4 rounds WP and 18 rounds RE 105 ML. Searched area and found 2 VC KIA (Conf) and heavy blood trails. Results: 1 USMC WIA (EVAC) to BAS, 1 PF WIA (Minor), 4 VC KIA (Conf), 1 VC KIA (Prob) and 1 Detainee WIA (EVAC). Detainee Evac to Bn BAS. Captured 1 Chicom Sub-Machine Gun w/1 Mag, 1 AK-47 w/1 Mag, 2 M-14 Mag, 1 cartridge belt, 2 M-26 grenades and assorted documents.

At 141030H GAC N-2 loc at (AT899483) came under enemy sniper fire from (AT899485), while attempting to move a USMC WIA to a covered

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

position. Returned 100 rounds S/A and directed Huey and fixed wing air strikes silencing enemy fire. Secured I.E and evacuated 2 PP VJA's.

(b) None

(c) None

(d) N/A

(e) N/2/5 1 1 Negative
 E/2/5 1 1 Negative

(f) N/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides
 S-2/2/5 1 1 Screening Detainees
 E/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides

(g)		PTL		AMB		LP	SS	S&D
	PT	SCD	PLT	PT	SCD	Plt	FT	Co
	15	8	4	0	4	0	7	2

CPA

BT

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division
 INFO: CO, 5th Marines

DRAFTER
 Name: Cpl Sgt JONES
 Section: S-3

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Inad

BT
DECLASSIFIED

Sit Rep #187

Period Covered: 150001H to 152400H June 1967

1. Major Operation Summary

a. Operation Arizona

b. At 140001H Command Group A, Co E and Co H chopped OPCON: to 7th Marines for Operation Arizona.

2. None

3. Operation Arizona

4. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. An Hoa

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

a. None

b. None

c. None

d. N/A

e. H/2/5 1 1 Negative
 E/2/5 1 1 Negative

f. H/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides
 S-2/2/5 1 1 Screening Detainees
 E/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides

e.		PTL		AMB		LP		SS		S&D
	FT	Sqd	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	FT		Co
	16	14	4	0	4	0	7	2		2

OP-4
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

DRAFTER

Name: GySgt JONES

Section: S-3

Signatures: _____

Action: Op Immed

BT

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

Sit Rep #188

Period Covered: 160001H to 162400H June 1967

1. Major Operation Summary

a. Operation Arizona

b. At 140001H Command Group A, Co E and Co H shipped OPCON: to 7th Marines for Operation Arizona.

2. None

3. Operation Arizona

4. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. An Hoa

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

(a) At 160745H a Co G Sqd GMB Ptl (AT889388) received 2 rounds S/A sniper fire from (AT891387). Observed 15 enemy entering tree line; returned 300 rounds SA/AW and observed 4 VC fall; swept through area and found 4 VC KIA (Conf).

(b) None

(c) None

(d) N/A

(e)	H/2/5	1	1	Negative
	E/2/5	1	1	Negative

(f)	H/2/5	1	1	Trail Guides
	S-2/2/5	1	1	Screening Detainees
	E/2/5	1	1	Trail Guides

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
(S)

FT	PL		AMB		LP	SS	S&D
16	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PT	FT	Co
	12	2	0	3	7	2	2

GP-4

BT

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER
 Name: GySgt JONES
 Section: S-3

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Immed

BT

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

Slt Rep #189

Period Covered: 170001H to 172400H June 1967

1. Major Operation Summary

a. Operation Arizona

b. At 140001H Command Group A, Co E and Co F chopped CPSCOF to 7th Marines for Operation Arizona.

2. None

3. Operation Arizona

4. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. An Hoa

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

(a) At 170730H a Co G sqd CMB ptl (AT842361) received 60 rounds S/A sniper fire from (AT844344). Returned 300 rounds A/W, 150 rounds S/A, 10 rounds 60MM and requested Arty mission. Swept through enemy position and found no indication of enemy casualties. Results: 1 USMC (KIA).

(b) None

(c) None

(d) N/A

(e) E/2/5 1 1 Negative
 E/2/5 1 1 Negative

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

(K)	H/2/5	1	1	Trail Guides
	S-2/2/5	1	1	Screening Detainees
	E/2/5	1	1	Trail Guides

(K)		PTL		AMB		PLT	SS	S&D
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	Co
	16	8	2	0	3	0	7	3

GP-4

BT

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER
 Name: GySgt JONES
 Section: S-3

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Ined

BT

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

Sit Rep #190

Period Covered: 180001H to 182400H June 1967

1. Major Operation Summary

a. Operation Arizona

b. At 140001H Command Group A, Co E and Co H chopped OPCON: to 7th Marines for Operation Arizona.

2. None

3. Operation Arizona

4. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. An Hoa

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

(a) At 180130H a Co G Sqd AMB at (AT839417) observed 2 VC in small boat (AT841417) move south on the Song Thu Bon. Fired 100 rounds S/A/AW and 6 rounds M-79. Searched area and found food containers and baskets floating in water. Results: 2 VC KIA (Prob).

(b) None

(c) None

(d) N/A

(e)	H/2/5	1	1	Negative
	E/2/5	1	1	Negative

(f)	H/2/5	1	1	Trail Guides
	S-2/2/5	1	1	Screening Detainees
	E/2/5	1	1	Trail Guides

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

(8)

FT	PTL		AMB			LP	SS	S&D
16	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	FT	Co
	12	4	0	4	0	2	7	2

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 2/5
ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER
Name: MSGT SCHUCHT
Section: S-3

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

Signature: _____
Action: Op Inad

BT

[REDACTED]

Sit Rep #191

Period Covered: 190000H to 192400H June 1967

1. Major Operation Summary

a. None

b. None

c. (LATE ENTRY) At 181630H Command Group A, Co E and Co H stopped OPCONs to 1stMarDiv

(LATE ENTRY) At 181530H Co F stopped OPCONs to 3/7

(LATE ENTRY) At 181915H Co F stopped OPCONs to 1stMarDiv

2. None

3. None

4. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. An Hoc

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

(a) None

(b) None

(c) None

(d) N/A

(e)	7/2/5	1	1	Negative
(f)	7/2/5	1	1	Trail Guides
	8-2/2/5	1	1	Screening Detachment

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

(e)

FT	SCD	PLT	FT	SCD	PLT	LP	FT	SCD
16	24	4	0	10	0	7	1	1

GP-6

BT

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division
 INFO: CO, 5th Marines

DRAFTER
 Name: MSgt SOPHICHT
 Section: S-3

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Exec

BT
DECLASSIFIED

Sit Rep #192

Period Covered: 200001H to 202400H June 1967

1. Major Operation Summary - None
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. In Hoc

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

(a) (LATE ENTRY) At 192100H Due Das Senior Army Advisor advised that a reliable intelligence source placed two companies of NVA and SO-75 laborers in GS (AT8247). Arty mission requested and cleared. 1st rounds caused a huge secondary explosion at least 100 meters in diameter. Subsequent rounds caused a total of 54 secondary explosions and two huge fires in ammo dumps. Ammunition was seen to explode in all directions and both fires were still burning at 2400. A total of 1028 arty rounds were fired (150 rounds 8", 696 rounds 105MM, 182 rounds 155MM HE). Air was called on station and 3 strikes run. A total of (36) 500 lbs of bombs were dropped resulting in two known additional secondary explosions. Planes in the initial flight received small arms fire which was suppressed with 20MM. A total damage assessment will be made at first light.

(b) None

(c) None

(d) N/A

(e) P/2/5 1 1 Negative

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

(f)	F/2/5	1	1	Trail Guides
	H/2/5	1	1	Trail Guides
	S-2/2/5	1	1	Screening Detainees

(g)	PTL			AMB			LP	SS	S&D
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	FT	Co
	16	14	4	0	7	0	2	7	2

CP-6

BT

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER
 Name: MSgt SCHLECHT
 Section: S-3

INFO: CO, 5th Marines
 BT

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Inmed

DECLASSIFIED
 Sit Rep #193

Period Covered: 210001H to 212400H June 1967

1. None
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. Ad Hoc

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

(a) (LATE ENTRY) See Enclosure (1) - Reconnaissance conducted by Company H
 Enclosure (2) - Overlay of Route

(b) None

(c) None

(d) N/A

(e) F/2/5 1 1 Negative
 E/2/5 1 1 Negative

(f) F/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides
 E/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides
 S-2/2/5 1 1 Screening Detainees

(g)	PTL		AMB			LP	SS	S&D
	PT	SCD	PLT	FT	SCD	PLT	FT	Co
	15	14	5	0	7	0	7	2
								4

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

20 June 1967

MEMORANDUM

To: CO, 1st Marine Division (Attn: G-3)
 From: CO, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines
 Via: (1) CO, 5th Marines

Subj: Reconnaissance conducted by Company H, 2/5 on 20 June 1967.

Encl: (1) Reconnaissance conducted by Company H
 (2) Overlay of Route

1. Between 0730 and 1600 on 20 June 1967 Company H/2/5 conducted a reconnaissance of grid squares (AT8247-AT8347). The purpose of the reconnaissance was to determine the results of arty and air strikes in this area on the night of 19 June.

2. Company H departed the An Hoa Combat Base at 0700 and crossed the Song Thi Bon on Amtracs at grid (AT847476). The Company dismounted, placed two platoons on a north/south line and drove due west to grid (AT822477) with a Company frontage of 500 to 600 meters. After reaching grid (AT822477) the Company was adjusted south about 400 meters and turned around to drive back east. The center of mass of the Company moved from grid (AT822473) to (AT842473) (See Enclosure (2)).

3. Results:

a. Villagers interrogated on the drive west by the Kit Carson scout and ARVN interpreters indicated that 30 guerrillas had been in the area during the previous night; those who were able, fled during the early morning hours. The best estimate is that only 600 survived the night.

b. Artillery craters became apparent as the Company moved west of the 84 north/south grid line. Groups of craters were found throughout the entire two grid square areas. The major concentrates of arty crater seemed to be located within 200 - 300 meters of grid (AT837475).

c. Bomb craters were discovered within 200 to 300 meters of the area centered at grid (AT837475) with additional random craters scattered throughout the two grid square areas.

d. Two trench line systems were discovered:

(1) One centered on grid (AT837475), approximately 4 feet deep, 3 feet wide and 100 meters long oriented SW to NE. Both Bomb and Arty craters were found in and around this trenchline.

(2) One running SW to NE extending 200 to 300 meters and centered at grid (AT833473).

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

g. At least 5 huge craters were found in the vicinity of the 1st trench-line mentioned in para d (1) above. These craters measured at least 100 feet in diameter and from 15 to 30 feet deep. All rims and slopes of metal fragments were found in and around these craters and indications were that fires which had burned therein were fuel fed.

f. Shrapnel was found in numerous quantities not only in and around bomb and arty craters but throughout the entire two grid square area, in some cases hundreds of meters from the nearest crater. Shrap of shrapnel varied from pea sized pieces to huge chunks of aircraft bombs. Shrapnel appeared to come from a variety of ordnance types.

e. The smell of burned/explored ordnance pervaded much of the area.

h. Searched earth and powder stains were observed in many craters.

i. From 10 to 15 destroyed houses were found in the area. The houses had been blown up and/or burned to the ground. Construction was typical rural Vietnamese grass huts. The majority of these destroyed houses were located in the vicinity of grid (AFB377475) near the trenchline mentioned in para d (1) above; however, other destroyed houses were found throughout the area.

j. One hundred seventy (170) refugees requested evacuation from the area, and were carried by LVT-5's to Duc Duc District Headquarters. Preliminary questioning of these refugees by Duc Duc Officials indicates that many VC were killed in the area during the arty and air strikes.

k. Interrogation of refugees brought out that the area contained a VC mine factory. Initial mines exploded numerous mines which were stored above ground while subsequent mines and air strikes hit the underground factory itself. Although a precise estimate of the amount of explosives destroyed is difficult to assess, indications are that it was extensive.

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CB, 1st Marine Division
 INFO: CO, 5th Marines

HEREFTER:
 Name: M Sgt SCHUCHT
 Section: S-3
 Signature: _____
 Action: Op Immed

DECLASSIFIED

Sat Rep #194

Period Covered: 220000H to 222400H June 1967

1. Name
2. Name
3. Name
4. Name
5. Small Unit Summary

a. An Hon

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

(a) (LATE HHEHE) At 214000H a Co "F" platoon (AT991400) received 15 to 20 rps S/A from an unknown number of VC (AS000420). Returned 50 to 100 rps S/A, called in fire mm; fired 15 rps 105 MM HE. Searched area and found no indication of enemy casualties.

(b) None

(c) None

(d) N/A

(e) F/2/5 1 1 Negative
 E/2/5 1 1 Negative

(f) F/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides
 E/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides
 S-2/2/5 1 1 Screening Detainees

(g)			AMB			LP	SS	SMB
PT	S/D	PLT	PT	S/D	PLT	PT	PT	Co
15	23	5	0	8	0	7	1	2

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

FORM 2/5

ACTING CO, 3rd Marine Battalion

CO, 9th Marine

REPORT
NAME: [REDACTED]
SECTION: 1-3

Signature: _____
Date: [REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

013 Sep 1975

Partial Search: 230000Z to 231400Z June 1967

- 1. None
- 2. None
- 3. None
- 4. None
- 5. Small Unit Summary
- 6. All None

(1) 2nd Battalion, 9th Marine

- (a) None
- (b) None
- (c) None
- (d) N/A
- (e) 2/2/5 1 1 Negative
- (f) 2/2/5 1 1 Small Unit Summary
2/2/5 1 1 Screening Station

(g)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12

SP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

0250036Z Jun 67

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division
 INFO: CO, 5th Marines
 BT

DRAFTER:
 Name: MSgt SCHMIDT
 Section: S-3
 Signature: _____
 Action: Op Inzed

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
 Sit Rep #196

Period Covered: 240001H to 242400H June 1967

1. None
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. An Hoa

HAS BEEN SENT

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

(a) (LATE ENTRY) AT 231345H a tank, while enroute from An Hoa to Phu Loc (G) ran over and detonated a 20 to 30lb box type Anti-Tank mine (AT909507). Retriever tank was dispatched from An Hoa and moved damaged tank to Hill 55 for repairs.

(b) None

(c) None

(d) N/A

(e) E/2/5 1 1 Negative

(f) E/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides
 S-2/2/51 1 Screening Detainees

(g)	PTL			AMB			LP	SS	S&D
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	PT	Co
	16	18	4	0	8	0	7	1	0

GP-4
 BT

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division
 INFO: CO, 5th Marines

DRAFTER:
 Name: MSgt SCHLECHT
 Section: S-3

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Innd

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 Sit Rep #197

Period Covered: 250001H to 252400H 1967

1. Major Operation Summary

- a. Operation Calhoun
- b. Lt Col M.C. JACKSON Jr.
- c. 2/5 (-) Rein
6 Plat 1st Force Recon
- d. None
- e. None
- f. (See 2/5 OpO 22-67)
- g. Quang Nam Province (AT9843)
- h. 250600H June 1967
- i. S&D
- j. (See 2/5 OpO 22-67)
- k. None

2. None

3. None

4. None

5. Small Unit Operations

(a) An Hoa

1. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(a) (LATE ENTRY) At 242130H CAC M-2 (AT888472) observe 2 VC probing Lines Vic (AT888476). Opened fire, apparent VC security force returned fire from (AT888473). Fire fight lasted approx 10 minutes: 1 house at (AT888476) set afire by an M-79 round. Received sporadic sniper fire for 15 minutes. After fire fight a civilian female was brought in from village with S/A wound in the shoulder. Wound not serious and woman was med-evaced at 250800H. Searched area at 250700H and found no evidence of enemy casualties.

(b) None

(c) None

(d) N/A

(e) E/2/5 1 1 Negative
 G/2/5 1 1 Negative
 F/2/5 1 1 Negative

(f) S/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides
 G/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides
 F/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides

(g)

PTL			AMB			LF		SS	S&D
FT	S/D	PLR	FT	S/D	PLR	FT	BR	CO	
14	16	2	0	5	0	7	2	4	

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FORM: 2/5
 ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division
 INFO: CO, 5th Marines

DRAFTER:
 Name: MSGT SCHUBERT
 Section: S-3

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Inted

BT
DECLASSIFIED

Sit rep #199

Period Covered: 270001H to 272400H 1967

1. Major Operations Summary

- a. Operation Callhoun
- b. No Change
- c. No Change
- d. None
- e. None
- f. No Change
- g. No Change
- h. 250600H June 1967
- i. No Change
- j. No Change

2. 2 USMC NBC, 1 (Evac)
 1 USMC WIA (Evac)

2. Small Unit Operations

(a) An Hoa

1. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

(a) (LATE ENTRY) At 261630H ~~CO~~ a Co G sqd cab pl observed what is believed to be a camp site at (AT957429) and a school at (AT957430). Located at the ~~camp site~~ were 2 large caves (5x50m) and remains of a fire that appear to be a few days old. School site was in a clump of trees, 15 pieces of lumber (4x4x8ft) were made into a platform and 20 more pieces were piled against a tree. A rice grinder was located near by along with 1 page of a Honolulu advertisement dated 23 May 1967 and 6 empty ration cans. Squad searched area finding no VC presence.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

all gear was destroyed.

(LATE ENTRY) At 261625H a Co G Plt S&D at AT956432, while moving through heavy vegetation the lead element received 20rds S/A fire, 3 Frag Hand Grenades and 20rds 50cal from unknown number of enemy located AT954431. Returned 200rds S/A and 1/2 wms fire. Requested Med-Evac and air support. During the evac of wounded Marine approx 20rds of 50cal were received. Search of area is not feasible at this time due to a raging fire in area. Will search at first opportunity. Med-Evac completed at 261800H. Results 1 USMC WIA (Evac).

At 270730H a Co F Plt S&D AT(983447) discovered 4 huts large enough to hold 20 men, searched interior and found sleeping mats in each hut. No trails leading into area, indications show area has been used frequently. Continued on to Div Obj-3 arrived at Vic (AT983438) from this position to Obj-3 is sheer rock and straight up. ~~Dispatched to Div S&D~~ dispatched one sq ad to destroy huts/sleeping quarters.

(b) None

(c) None

(d) N/A

(e) E/2/5 1 1 Negative
 F/2/5 1 1 Negative
 G/2/5 1 1 Negative

(f) E/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides
 F/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides
 G/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides

(g)

PTL		AMB		LP		BS		S&D
PT	SCD	PLF	FT	SCD	PLF	FT	FT	Co
15	17	0	0	4	0	7	3	4

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 2/5
 TO: CO, 1st Marine Division
 INFO: CO, 5th Marines
 BT

DRAFTER:
 Name: MSgt SCRECHT
 Section: S-3

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Bmed

DECLASSIFIED

Period Covered: 280001H to 282400H June 1967

1. Major Operations Summary

- a. Operation Calhoun
- b. No Change
- c. No Change
- d. None
- e. None
- f. None
- g. No Change
- h. 250600H June 1967
- i. No Change
- j. No Change
- k. 2 USMC NBC (Evacs)
 1 USMC MIA (Evac)
 1 USMC KIA (Prob)

2. None

3. Operation Calhoun continue Ptl activities in some of actions

4. None

5. Small Unit Operations

(a) An Hoa

- 1. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(a) (LATE ENTRY) a Co G Sqd GIB PTL at (AT958416) when lead element spotted 2 VC with weapons at (AT958416): Fired 20Ords S/A observed 1 VC fall and roll into underbrush, searched area and found 1 carbine w/g w/Ords, 2lbs of rice, 1 Chi Com Grenade, 1 camouflage cover and heavy blood stains, results 1 VC KIA (Prob)

(LATE ENTRY) At 272145H a Co F Sqd GIB Ptl moving into position when (5-6) VC were spotted via (AT963444) moving in stream bed, fired 20Ords S/A. VC returned 10Ords S/A and broke contact. Searched area with negative results.

(b) N/A

(c) N/A

(d) None

(e)	E/2/5	1	1	Negative
	F/2/5	1	1	Negative
	G/2/5	1	1	Negative

(f)	E/2/5	1	1	Trail Guides
	F/2/5	1	1	Trail Guides
	G/2/5	1	1	Trail Guides

(g)	PTL			AMB			EP	SS	S&I
	PT	SQB	PLT	PT	SQB	PLT	FT	FT	Co
	16	17	2	0	4	0	7	3	4

GP

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 2/5
 CG, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

DRAFTER:
 Name: MSgt SCHLECHT
 Section: S-3

Signature: _____
 Action: Op Immed

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

Period Covered: 290001H to 292400H June 1967

1. Major Summary Operations

- a. Operation Calhoun
- b. No Change
- c. No Change
- d. None
- e. None
- f. None
- g. No Change
- h. 250600H June 1967
- i. No Change
- j. No Change
- k. 2 USMC NBC (Evacs)
 1 USMC WIA (Evac)
 1 VC KIA (Prob)
 1 VC KIA (Conf)

2. None

3. Operation Calhoun continues activities in zone of action.

4. None

5. Small Unit Operations

(a) An Hoa

- 1. 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(a) (LATE ENTRY) At 290830H A Co Plt Cmb Ptl at (AT953416) discovered a house 30ft by 20ft by 20ft well concealed, searched interior and found and estimated 15 tons of rice cache. Duc Duc Hq. furnished 100 refugees to bag cache. Rice will be helilifted to Duc Duc Hq.

(LATE ENTRY) At 281400H a Co G Plt Cmb Ptl observed 1 VC in a stream bed at (AT963427). Fired 6rds S/A searched area and found 1 VC KIA (Conf). VC had committed suicide with a grenade. Captured gear included 1 M-3 Grease Gun SN 3531167, 2 full magazines, 2 Chi Com grenades, 1 Cartridge Belt, 1 M-14 bayonet and scabbard, bandoleer and misc. documents. Results 1 VC KIA (Conf).

Discovered (LATE ENTRY) patrolling in G.S. 9845 and 9844 over a four day period VC Base Camps rendered inaccessible by lack of trails and natural terrain obstacles. At 281730H air strikes were run on base camps and suspected enemy positions by Condole and Oxblood, good coverage was observed. Terrain made search of area impossible.

(b) N/A

(c) N/A

(d) None

(e) E/2/5 1 1 Negative
 F/2/5 1 1 Negative
 G/2/5 1 1 Negative

(f) E/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides
 F/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides
 G/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides

(g)	PTL			AMB			LP	SS	S&D
	PT	S&D	PLT	PT	S&D	PLT	PT	PT	Co
	16	15	0	0	4	0	7	3	4

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED